

REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA



REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA

Staatskoerant Government Gazette

Verkoopprys • Selling price
(AVB uitgesluit/GST excluded)

Plaaslik **60c** Local
Buitelands **85c** Other countries
Posvry • Post free

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

Registered at the post office as a Newspaper

Vol. 294

PRETORIA, 15 DESEMBER
DECEMBER 1989

No. 12212

GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING

DEPARTEMENT VAN MANNEKRAG

No. 2698

15 Desember 1989

ONGEVALLEWET, 1941 (WET No. 30 VAN 1941), SOOS GEWYSIG

Ek, Louis van Assen, Ongevallekommissaris, maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Mediese Vereniging van Suid-Afrika en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 79 van die Ongevallewet, 1941 (Wet No. 30 van 1941), soos gewysig, die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling" soos gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 290 van 22 Februarie 1989 en enige wysigings van sodanige Tarief, intrek en die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling", met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls en Algemene Wysigers wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang vanaf 1 Januarie 1990 voorskryf.

Die tariewe wat in die Bylae voorkom is op betalings wat met ingang vanaf 1 Januarie 1990 goedgekeur word van toepassing ongeag die datum van die ongeval ten opsigte waarvan betalings gemaak word.

L. VAN ASSEN,
Ongevallekommissaris.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER

No. 2698

15 December 1989

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1941 (ACT No. 30 OF 1941), AS AMENDED

I, Louis van Assen, Workmen's Compensation Commissioner, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Medical Association of South Africa, and acting under powers vested in me by section 79 of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941 (Act No. 30 of 1941), as amended, I withdraw the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" published in Government Notice No. R. 290 of 22 February 1989 and any amendments to such Scale of Fees, and prescribe the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" inclusive of the General Rules and General Modifiers applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from 1 January 1990.

The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of payments authorised with effect from 1 January 1990 irrespective of the date of accident in respect of which payments are made.

L. VAN ASSEN,
Workmen's Compensation Commissioner.

BYLAE • SCHEDULE

INHOUDSOPGAWE • INDEX

Bladsy
Page

ALGEMENE REËLS • GENERAL RULES.....	6
ALGEMENE WYSIGERS • GENERAL MODIFIERS	8
I. KONSULTASIES • CONSULTATIONS.....	17
II. KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL • COST OF MATERIAL	18
1. Insputtings en infusies • Injections and infusions	18
2. Huidstelsel • Intergumentary system.....	18
2.1 Allergie • Allergy	18
2.2 Vel (algemeen) • Skin (general)	18
2.3 Groot plastiese herstel • Major plastic repairs	19

2.4	Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels • Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions	19
2.6	Brandwonde • Burns	20
2.7	Hande • Hands	20
3.	Spier-skelet-stelsel • Musculoskeletal System	21
	Wysigers • Modifiers	21
3.1	Bene • Bones	21
3.1.1	Frakture • Fracture	21
3.1.1.1	Operasies vir frakture • Operations for fractures	22
3.1.2	Benige operasies • Bony operations	23
3.1.2.1	Beenoorplanting • Bonegrafting	23
3.1.2.2	Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis • Acute or chronic osteomyelitis	23
3.1.2.3	Osteotomie • Osteotomy	23
3.1.2.4	Eksostose • Exostosis	23
3.1.2.5	Biopsie • Biopsy	24
3.2	Gewrigte • Joints	24
3.2.1	Ontwrigtings • Dislocations	24
3.2.2	Operasies vir ontwrigtings • Operations for dislocations	24
3.2.3	Kapsulêre operasies • Capsular operations	24
3.2.4	Sinovektomie • Synovectomy	24
3.2.5	Artrodese • Arthrodesis	25
3.2.6	Artroplastie • Arthroplasty	25
3.2.7	Diverse (gewrigte) • Miscellaneous (joints)	26
3.2.8	Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente • Joint ligament reconstruction or suture	26
3.3	Amputasies • Amputations	26
3.3.1	Spesifieke amputasies • Specific amputations	26
3.3.2	Rekonstruksie amputasie • Post-amputation reconstruction	26
3.4	Spiere, pees en fasciae • Muscles, tendons and fasciae	26
3.4.1	Ondersoek • Investigations	27
3.4.2	Dekompressie operasies • Decompression operations	27
3.4.3	Spier en pees herstel • Muscle and tendon repair	28
3.4.4	Peesoortplanting • Tendon graft	28
3.4.5	Tenolise • Tenolysis	28
3.4.6	Tenodese • Tenodesis	28
3.4.7	Spier, pees en fascia verplanting • Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer	28
3.4.8	Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging • Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening	29
3.5	Bursas en ganglion • Bursae and ganglia	29
3.6	Diverse • Miscellaneous	29
3.6.2	Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels • Removal of internal fixatives or prostheses	29
3.7	Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) • Plasters (not subject to rule G)	30
3.8	Spesifieke areas • Specific areas	30
3.8.1	Tone • Toes	30
3.8.2	Groottoon • Big toe	30
3.8.3	Herinplantings • Reimplantations	30
3.8.4	Hande: (<i>Let wel</i> —vel: Kyk huidstelsel) • Hands: (<i>Note</i> —skin: See integumentary system)	30
3.8.5	Werwelkolom • Spine	31
3.9	Gesigsbeenprosedures • Facial bone procedures	32
4.	Asemhalingstelsel • Respiratory system	32
4.1	Neus en sinusse • Nose and sinuses	33
4.3	Larinks • Larynx	33
	Wysiger • Modifier	34
4.4	Bronchiale prosedures • Bronchial procedures	34
4.5	Pleura • Pleura	34
4.6	Longprosedures • Pulmonary procedures	34
4.6.1	Chirurgies • Surgical	35
4.6.2	Longfunksietoetse • Pulmonary function tests	35
4.6.3	Intensiewe sorg: Respiratories, kardiaal, algemeen • Intensive care: Respiratory therapy, cardiac, general	35
	Wysiger en reëls • Modifier and rules	36

	<i>Bladsy Page</i>
5. Mediastinale prosedures • Mediastinal procedures	36
6. Kardio-vaskulêre sisteem • Cardiovascular system	36
Wysiger • Modifier	36
6.1 Algemeen • General	37
6.3 Hartchirurgie • Cardiac surgery	37
6.3.1 Opehart chirurgie • Open heart surgery	37
6.4 Perifere vaskulêre sisteem • Peripheral vascular system	37
6.4.2 Arterio-veneuse-afwykings • Arterio-venous-abnormalities	37
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries	38
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliaca en groot takke • Aorta-iliac and major branches	38
6.4.3.2 Arteria iliaca • Iliac artery	38
6.4.3.3 Perifeer • Peripheral	38
6.4.4 Venas • Veins	38
7. Limfo-retikulêre stelsel • Lympho reticular system	39
7.1 Milt • Spleen	39
7.2 Limfknope en limfkanale • Lymph nodes and lymphatic channels	39
8. Spysverteringstelsel • Digestive system	39
8.1 Mondholte • Oral cavity	39
8.2 Lippe • Lips	39
8.3 Tong • Tongue	39
8.4 Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere • Palate, uvula and salivary glands	39
8.5 Esofagus • Oesophagus	39
8.6 Maag • Stomach	39
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum	40
8.8 Dermkanaal • Intestines	40
8.10 Rektum en anus • Rectum and anus	40
8.11 Lewer • Liver	40
8.12 Galweë • Biliary tract	40
8.13 Pankreas • Pancreas	41
8.14 Peritoneale holte • Peritoneal cavity	41
9. Breuke • Herniae	41
10. Urienstelsel • Urinary system	41
10.1 Nier • Kidney	41
10.2 Ureter • Urether	42
10.3 Blaas • Bladder	42
10.4 Uretra • Urethra	43
11. Manlike geslagstelsel • Male genital system	44
11.1 Penis • Penis	44
11.2 Testis en epididimus • Testis and epididymus	44
11.3 Prostaat • Prostate	44
14. Senuweestelsel • Nervous system	44
14. Diagnostiese prosedures • Diagnostic procedures	44
14.2 Aanbring van boorgate vir • Introduction of burr holes for	45
14.3 Senuweeprosedures • Nerve procedures	45
14.3.1 Senuweeherstel of -hegting • Nerve repair or suture	45
14.3.2 Neurektomie • Neurectomy	46
14.3.3 Ander senuweeprosedures • Other nerve procedures	46
14.4 Skedelprosedures • Skull procedures	46
14.6 Aneurismehersel • Aneurysm repair	47
14.7 Chirurgie van posterior fossa • Posterior fossa surgery	47
14.7.1 Supratentoriale prosedures • Supratentorial procedures	47
14.8 Kraniotomie vir • Craniotomy for	47
14.8.1 Steriotaktiese serebrale prosedures • Stereo-tactic cerebral procedures	47
14.9 Spinale operasies • Spinal operations	47
14.10 Arteriële afbindings • Arterial ligations	47

14.11	Mediese psigoterapie • Medical psychotherapy	48
	Reëls • Rules	48
14.12	Fisiese behandelingsmetodes • Physical treatment methods	48
14.13	Psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes • Psychiatric examination methods	48
15.	Algemeen • General	49
16.	Eye • Oog	49
16.1	Spreekkamerprosedures • Procedures performed in rooms	50
16.2	Retina • Retina	50
16.3	Lens • Lens	50
16.4	Gloukoom • Glaucoma	50
16.5	Vreemde voorwerp in oog • Intraocular foreign body	50
16.6	Strabismus • Strabismus	51
16.7	Oogbol • Globe	51
16.8	Oogkas • Orbit	51
16.9	Kornea • Cornea	52
16.10	Buise • Ducts	52
16.11	Iris • Iris	52
16.12	Ooglede • Lids	53
16.12.1	Entropion of ektropion d.m.v. • Entropion or ectropion by	53
16.12.2	Rekonstruksie van ooglid • Reconstruction of eyelid	53
16.12.3	Ptose • Ptosis	53
16.13	Konjunktiva • Conjunctiva	53
16.14	Algemeen • General	53
17.	Oor • Ear	54
17.1	Oudiometrie • Audiometry	54
	Reëls • Rules	55
18.	Fisiese behandeling • Physical treatment	55
	Wysiger • Modifier	55
19.	Radiologie • Radiology	55
	Wysigers • Modifiers	57
19.1	Skelet • Skeleton	57
19.1.1	Ledemate • Limbs	57
19.1.2	Werwelkolom • Spinal column	58
19.1.3	Skedel • Skull	58
19.2	Spysverterinskanaal • Alimentary tract	59
19.3	Galweë • Biliary tract	59
19.4	Borskas • Chest	59
19.5	Buik • Abdomen	59
19.6	Urinewë • Urinary tract	60
19.8	Vaskulêre studies • Vascular studies	60
	Wysiger • Modifier	60
19.8.1	Filmreeks • Film series	60
	Wysiger • Modifier	61
19.8.2	Inplasing van kontrasmedium • Introduction of contrast medium	61
	Wysiger • Modifier	661
19.9	Tomografie en kinematografie • Tomography and cinematography	62
19.9.1	Rekenaartomografie • Computed tomography	62
	Wysiger • Modifier	62
19.10	Diverse • Miscellaneous	62
	Reëls • Rules	63
19.11	Ultrasoniese ondersoek • Ultrasonic investigations	63
	Wysiger • Modifier	64
19.12	Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid • Portable unit examinations	
19.13	Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis • Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes	64
	Reël • Rule	64
19.14	Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures • Interventional radiological procedures	65
	Wysiger • Modifier	65
19.15	Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding • Magnetic Resonance Imaging	65

	<i>Bladsy Page</i>
20. Radioterapie • Radiotherapy	66
Wysiger • Modifier	66
Reël • Rule	66
20.1 Oppervlakterapie • Superficial therapy	66
21. Patologie • Pathology	66
Wysiger • Modifier	66
21.1 Hematologie • Haematology	66
21.2 Mikroskopiese ondersoeke • Microscopic examinations	68
21.3 Bakteriologie • Bacteriology	68
21.4 Serologie • Serology	69
21.5 Huidtoetse • Skin tests	70
21.6 Biochemiese toetse: Bloed • Biochemical tests: Blood	70
21.7 Biochemiese toetse: Urine • Biochemical tests: Urine	72
21.8 Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë • Biochemical tests: Faeces	73
21.9 Biochemiese toetse: Diverse • Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous	74
21.10 Serebrospinale vog • Cerebro-spinal fluid	74
21.11 Diverse • Miscellaneous	74
21.12 Isotope • Isotopes	74
21.13 Reisgelde en gelde vir na-uurse diens • Travelling fees and after-hours services	74
22. Anatomiese patologie • Anatomical pathology	75
IV. REISKOSTES • TRAVELLING EXPENSES	75

Opmerkings • Notes**(i) DIE WERKSMAN EN DIE GENEESHEER**

Die werksman het 'n vrye keuse van geneesheer en geen inmenging met hierdie voorreg word toegelaat solank dit redelik en sonder nadeel vir die werksman self of die Ongevallefonds uitgeoefen word nie. Die enigste uitsonderings op hierdie reël is in daardie gevalle waar die werkgewers met die goedkeuring van die Kommissaris hul eie geneeskundige dienste in die geheel voorsien, d.i. insluitende hospitaal-, verplegings-en ander dienste—artikel 81 van die Wet.

Kragtens die bepalings van artikel 60 mag die Kommissaris of die werkgewer al na gelang van die geval, 'n beseerde werksman na 'n ander geneesheer deur hom (Kommissaris of werkgewer) aangewys, stuur vir 'n spesiale ondersoek en verslag. Spesiale gelde is betaalbaar vir hierdie dienste. Hierdie ondersoek word uit die aard van die saak feitlik uitsluitlik deur spesialiste gedoen.

In die geval van verandering van geneesheer wat 'n geval behandel, sal die eerste geneesheer wat behandeling toegedien het, behalwe waar die geval aan 'n spesialis oorhandig is, as die lasgewer beskou word en betaling sal normaalweg aan hom gemaak word. Ten einde geskille te voorkom moet geneesheer hul daarvan weerhou om 'n geval wat reeds onder behandeling is te behandel sonder om dit eers met die eerste geneesheer te bespreek. Oor die algemeen word veranderinge van geneesheer, tensy voldoende redes daarvoor bestaan, nie aangemoedig nie.

In gevalle waar 'n beseerde werksman noodbehandeling benodig, moet die geneesheer op dieselfde wyse as teenoor enige pasiënt wat sy hulp dringend nodig het optree. Hy moet egter nie die Kommissaris vra om sulke behandeling goed te keur alvorens aanspreeklikheid vir die eis kragtens die Wet aanvaar is nie. Dit moet in gedagte gehou word dat 'n werksman geneeskundige behandeling op sy eie risiko soek. As 'n werksman dus aan 'n geneesheer voorgee dat hy 'n Ongevallewet-geval is en tog versuim om die voordele van die Wet te eis deur die Ongevallekommissaris of sy werkgewer in die duister te laat van enige moontlike gronde vir 'n eis, kan die betrokke versekeringsfonds geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir geneeskundige onkoste wat aangegaan is nie. Onder sulke omstandighede sou die werksman in dieselfde posisie verkeer as enige lid van die publiek wat betaling van sy geneeskundige onkoste betref.

(i) THE WORKMAN AND THE DOCTOR

The workman is permitted to choose freely his own doctor, and no interference with this privilege is permitted as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the workman himself or the Accident Fund. The only exceptions to this rule are those cases where employers, with the Commissioner's approval, provide their own medical aid facilities in toto, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services—section 81 of the Act.

In terms of section 60 either the Commissioner or an employer may send the injured workman to another doctor chosen by him (Commissioner or employer) for a special examination and report. Special fees are payable for this service.

In the event of a change of doctors attending a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is handed over to a Specialist, be regarded as the principal, and payment will normally be made to him. To avoid disputes, **doctors should refrain from treating a case already under treatment without first discussing it with the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured, unless there are sufficient reasons therefore.

If an injured workman is in need of emergency treatment, the doctor should act in the same manner as he would to any patient who needs his urgent help. He should not, however, ask the Commissioner to authorise such treatment before the claim has been admitted as falling within the scope of the Act. It should be remembered that a workman seeks medical advice at his own risk. If, therefore, a workman represents to his doctor that he is a Workmen's Compensation Act case and yet fails to claim the benefits of the Act, leaving the Workmen's Compensation Commissioner, or his employer, in ignorance of any possible grounds for a claim, the insurance fund concerned cannot accept any responsibility for any medical expenses incurred. In such circumstances the workman would be in the same position as any other member of the public as regards payment of his medical expenses.

- (ii) Behalwe waar anders bepaal, is die gelde gehief vir die dienste van 'n algemene praktisyn twee-derdes van die gelde van 'n spesialis vir dieselfde diens • Except where otherwise stated the fees charged for services of a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the fees of a specialist for the same service.
- (iii) Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 4 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 5 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero • Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 4 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 5 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero.

ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF

A. Konsultasies: Definisies • Consultation: Definitions

- (i) *Eerste konsultasie:* Verwys na 'n situasie waar die geneesheer persoonlik die pasiënt se mediese geskiedenis afneem, 'n toepaslike kliniese ondersoek uitvoer en indien aangedui 'n behandeling voorskryf of toedien • *First consultation:* Refers to a situation where a medical practitioner personally takes down a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, prescribes or administers treatment.
- (ii) *Opvolgkonsultasie:* Verwys na 'n willekeurig geskeduleerde konsultasie wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste konsultasie in verband met dieselfde siektetoestand uitgevoer word (hoewel die simptome of klagtes mag verskil van wat tydens die eerste konsultasie aan die geneesheer voorgehou is). Dit kan die afneem van 'n siektegeskiedenis en/of kliniese ondersoek en/of die voorskryf of toedien van 'n behandeling en/of raadgeving behels • *Subsequent consultation:* Refers to a voluntarily scheduled consultation performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first consultation (although the symptoms or complaints may differ from those presented during the first consultation). It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling.
- (iii) *Verlengde konsultasie:* Vewys na 'n konsultasie wat langer as 30 minute duur weens 'n noodtoestand • *Prolonged consultation:* Refers to a consultation with a duration longer than 30 minutes due to an emergency situation.

B. Normale werksure teenoor na-ure: Normale werksure verwys na die tydperk 08:00 tot 17:00 op Maandae tot Vrydae; die tydperk 08:00 tot 13:00 op Saterdag; asook alle ander tye wat die geneesheer willekeurig skeduleer (al is dit vir die pasiënt se gerief) vir die lewering van dienste. Alle ander tye geld as na-ure. Openbare vakansiedae geld nie as normale werksdae nie en onwillekeurig geskeduleerde werk wat op hierdie dae verrig word, geld as na-uurse werk. Dienste word onwillekeurig geskeduleer vir 'n spesifieke tyd indien die geneesheer om mediese redes nie die diens by 'n vroeëre of latere geleentheid behoort te lewer nie. Narkosediense word nie gereken as willekeurig geskeduleer nie • *Normal hours versus after-hours:* Normal working hours refer to the period 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays to Fridays; the period 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays; as well as all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as afterhours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and involuntarily scheduled work performed on such days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service at an earlier or later opportunity. Anaesthetic services are not voluntarily scheduled.

- C. Die bedrag wat hehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie geldetarief ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens • The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service.
- D. Tensy stappe vroegtydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, sal die werksman aanspreeklik wees vir die konsultasiegelde. In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegtydig" twee uur en in die geval van 'n spesialis 24 uur vóór die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde hehef nie • Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee shall be payable by the workman. In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged.
- E. Die toepaslike gelde mag hehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe konsultasies met die uitsondering van roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal • The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative consultations with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital.
- F. Waar toepaslik mag gelde vir die toediening van inspuitings en/of infusies alleenlik hehef word indien deur die praktisyn self toegedien • Where applicable fees for administering injections and/or infusions may only be charged when done by the practitioner himself.
- G. Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie vier maande oorskry nie. Indien die chirurg nie self die nasorg voltooi nie, is dit sy verantwoordelikheid om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, gelde waaroor die chirurg en die Kommissaris ooreengekom het, hehef kan word • Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding four months. Where the surgeon does not himself complete the after-care, it shall be his responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Commissioner, may be charged.
- H. Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in • Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months.
- I. Gelde vir alle patologiese ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar): Kyk afdeling Patologie • Fees for all pathological investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible): See section for Pathology.
- J. In buitengewone gevalle waar die tariefgelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as dié wat in die geldetarief aangegee word, gevra word • In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged.
- K. Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneeshere wat pasiënte na ander geneeshere verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na pataloë gestuur word • Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists.
- L. Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, word die bedrag vir die konsultasie sowel as die bedrag vir die prosedure hehef • If a procedure is performed at the time of an initial or subsequent consultation, the fee for the consultation plus the fee for the procedure is charged.
- M. Indien sodanige prosedure, wat beplan word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, uitgevoer word tydens 'n later geleentheid, word slegs die gelde vir die prosedure hehef • If such a procedure, planned at an initial or subsequent consultation, is performed at another time, the fee for the procedure only is charged.

- N. (a)** Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens wat hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken op die getal besoeke afgelê of die getal ondersoeke gedoen, geregtig as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskryfde gelde beteken nie • Where a fee for any service, is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded.
- (b)** Die aantal konsultasies moet in direkte verhouding staan tot die erns van die besering en indien meer as 20 konsultasies nodig is, moet volledige motiverings aan die Kommissaris verskaf word • The number of consultations must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 consultations be necessary, the Commissioner must be furnished with a detailed motivation.
- (c)** 'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/besoek word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werksman wat daarna onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn • A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured workman who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner.
- O. (a)** Hospitalisasie van 'n werksman moet slegs geskied indien en vir solank as wat sy toestand *voltydse* "geneeskundige behandeling" vereis • A workman should be hospitalised only if and for such a period his condition justifies *full-time* "medical aid".
- (b)** Arbeidsterapie/Fisioterapie. Indien 'n werksman verwys word na 'n terapeut sal dieselfde beginsels geld soos by wysiger 0077 • Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy. The same principals set out in modifier 0077 will apply when a workman is referred to a therapist.
- (c)** In geval van duur of langdurige mediese dienste of prosedures, moet die geneesheer skriftelik vooraf by die Kommissaris, vasstel watter geldelike verantwoordelikheid die Kommissaris sal aanvaar ten opsigte van die behandeling van daardie spesifieke pasiënt • In the case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Commissioner for what amount the Commissioner will accept responsibility in respect of such treatment.
- P.** In gevalle waar 'n praktisyn geregtig is op reiskoste en hy/sy meer as een pasiënt met verloop van 'n rit besoek, of dienste lewer aan meer as een pasiënt ten tye van sodanige rit, moet die volle reiskoste *pro rata* tussen die betrokke pasiënte verdeel word. 'n Geneesheer is nie geregtig op reiskoste na sy spreekkamers toe gedurende normale ure nie. As 'n praktyk geklassifiseer is as 'n rondreispraktyk, is die geneesheer volgens Etiese Reël 4 (1) van die Handeling van die Versuime waarvolgens die S.A. Geneeskundige en Tandheelkundige Raad tugstappe kan doen, nie geregtig om gelde vir reiskoste te hef nie behalwe in noodgevalle • Where a practitioner is entitled to travelling expenses and he/she visits more than one patient during the course of one trip or renders services to more than one patient during the course of one trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided *pro rata* between the relevant patients. A practitioner is not entitled to charge for travelling expenses to his/her rooms during normal working hours. If a practice is classified as an itinerant practice the practitioner is according to Ethical Rule 4 (1) of the Acts and Omissions in respect of which the S.A. Medical and Dental Council may take disciplinary steps, not permitted to charge fees for travelling expenses except in case of an emergency.

ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF

- 0001** 'n Bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens is van toepassing op na-uurse patologiese dienste. Vir na-uurse radiologiese dienste is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit) met 'n maksimum premie van: • An additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular service shall apply to after-hours pathology services. For after-hours radiological services the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular service (section 19.12 excluded) with a maximum premium of:
- Radiologie • Radiology: R303,00.
Radioterapie • Radiotherapy: R328,00.
Ultraklank • Ultrasound: R273,00.
Rekenaartomografie • Computed Tomography: R273,00.
- 0002** Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word • Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him.

- 0003** Die gelde ten opsigte van *meer as een* operasie of prosedure deur *dieselfde insnyding* gedoen, is die gelde vir die groter operasie of prosedure plus R85,60 ten opsigte van elke aanvullende of bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van twee sodanige addisionele operasies of prosedures • The fee in respect of *more than one* operation or procedure performed through the *same incision* shall be the fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus R85,60 in respect of each subsidiary or additional operation or procedure, with a maximum of two such additional operations or procedures.
- 0005** Die gelde ten opsigte van *meer as een* operasie of prosedure onder dieselfde narkose gedoen, maar nie deur dieselfde insnyding nie, is die tariefgelde ten opsigte van die groter operasie of prosedure plus die helfte van die tariefgelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier bykomende operasies of prosedures. Dié reël is nie van toepassing nie waar vier of meer heeltemal onverwante operasies deur praktisyns in verskillende spesialiteite uitgevoer word, in welke geval elke praktisyn geregtig is op die volle gelde vir sy operasie • The fee in respect of more than one operation or procedure performed under the same anaesthetic, but not through the same incision, shall be the tariff fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus half the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four additional operations or procedures. This rule shall not apply where four or more entirely unrelated operations are performed by practitioners in different specialities, in which case each practitioner shall be entitled to the full fee for his operation.

Let wel • Note

In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees • In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail.

- 0006** 'n 25%-vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde siekte-toestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies, deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word ('n operasie wat volg op 'n diagnostiese prosedure is uitgesluit). Indien 'n daaropvolgende operasie na meer as een maand uitgevoer word, is die volle gelde betaalbaar • A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon, (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable.
- 0007** Gebruik van 'n EKG-monitor (eie apparaat)—R16,00 • Use of an ECG Monitor (own equipment)—R16,00.
- 0008** Gebruik van gesofistikeerde EKG-monitor (eie apparaat) met gepaardgaande intra-vaskulêre bloeddruk meting en registrasie—R64,10 • Use of sophisticated ECG Monitor (own equipment) concomitant with intra-vascular blood pressure recording—R64,10.
- 0009** Die gelde vir 'n assistent is 15% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van R68,40. Waar 'n prosedure 'n spesialis-assistent vereis, is die gelde 33⅓% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde • The fee for an assistant is 15% of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of R68,40. Where a procedure requires a specialist assistant, the fee is 33⅓% of the fee for the specialist surgeon.
- 0010** Gelde mag gehef word vir plaaslike verdowing toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir 'n operasie of prosedure met 'n waarde van meer as R85,50. Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-gelde van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkosetydsfaktor, maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036 sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval. Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en miëlografie) nie. Geen gelde mag gehef word vir die topiese aanwending van lokale verdowing nie • A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for an operation or a procedure having a value greater than R85,50. The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic fees for the specific operations. Anaesthetics time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036 shall be applicable in such a case. Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography). No fee may be levied for topical application of local anaesthetic.
- 0011** Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiespan vir na-uurse noodoperasies is R34,20 vir elke halfuur of gedeelte daarvan van die operasietyd • The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery shall be R34,20 for each half hour or part thereof of the operation time.

- 0013** Wanneer 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word voor of na 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur wat die narkose toegedien het, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word • When an endoscopic examination is done before or after an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged.

Indien 'n derde persoon versoek word om die endoskopiese ondersoek uit te voer, kan die volle gelde gehef word • If a third person is called to do an endoscopic examination, the full fee may be charged.

- 0014** Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, *byvoorbeeld* 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandeling ingevolge Algemene Reël J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die tarief • Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the tariff.

INSPUITINGS EN INFUSIES INJECTIONS AND INFUSIONS

WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF

- W/M 0015** Waar binne-aarse infuus (bloed en bloed-sellulêre elemente ingeslote) as deel van die na-behandeling van die operasie toegedien word, kan geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef word nie, omdat dit in die globale operasie-gelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie hanteer verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binne-aarse infuus na die operasie toe te dien, is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding verantwoordelik • Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after operation, no extra fees will be charged as this is included in the global operative fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation prefer to ask another practitioner to perform postoperative intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) is responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions.
- 0017** In die geval van binne-aarse, binnespierse of onderhuidse inspuittings wat deur die geneesheer self aan pasiënte gegee word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm toediening van 'n eerste inspuiting deel van die konsultasie en vir alle daaropvolgende inspuittings vir dieselfde toestand word 50% van die toepaslike konsultasiegelde gehef • In the case of intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections given by the doctor himself in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, administering a first injection forms part of the consultation and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged at 50% of the appropriate consultation fee.
- 0018** In gevalle waar 'n reeks desensitiseringsinspuittings toegedien word, kan die gelde vir 'n volle konsultasie gehef word vir die toediening van elke inspuiting • In the case of a course of desensitization injections, a full consultation may be charged for administering each injection.

WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF

- 0021** Narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van: BASIESE NARKOSE-EENHEDE EN TYD-EENHEDE. IN GEVALLE VAN OPERATIEWE PROSEDURES OP DIE SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL, OOP FRAKTURE EN OOP REDUKSIE VAN FRAKTURE EN ONTWRIGHTINGS, TEL OOK GELDE BY SOOS NEERGELÊ DEUR WYSIGERS 5441 TOT 5448 • Anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of the BASIC ANAESTHETIC UNITS AND THE TIME UNITS. IN CASES OF OPERATIVE PROCEDURES ON THE MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM, OPEN FRACTURES AND OPEN REDUCTION OF FRACTURES OR DISLOCATIONS ADD FEES AS LAID DOWN BY MODIFIERS 5441 TO 5448.

- 0023** Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die Tarief voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weer-gawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die narkotiseur, die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse: • The basic unit value is laid down in the Tariff. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthetist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis:
- Narkosetyd:* Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is R20,40 per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een uur duur, die gelde, ná een uur R40,80 per 15 minute of deel daarvan sal wees • *Anaesthetic time:* The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic R20,40 per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one hour the fee shall, after one hour be R40,80 per 15 minute period or part thereof.
- 0024** Indien 'n voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasiënt deur die narkotiseur nie gevolg word deur 'n operasie nie, word dit as 'n konsultasie by die hospitaal of verpleeginrigting beskou • If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthetic is not followed by an operation it will be regarded as a consultation at hospital or nursing home.
- 0025** Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die narkotiseur die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die narkotiseur aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die narkotiseur moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd met die pasiënt aandui • Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthetist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthetic time. The anaesthetist must show in his account the exact anaesthetic time and the supervision time spent with the patient.
- 0027** Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra • Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value.
- 0029** Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-narkotiseur. Die assistent-narkotiseur se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien • When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic, an assistant anaesthetist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthetist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic.
- 0031** Behandeling met binnearse infusie en oortappings (dit wil sê heridentifikasie van gelewerde en gesertifiseerde verenigbare bloed met die pasiënt en die werklike toediening van die bloed) word as deel van die normale behandeling geag by die toediening van 'n narkose en geen bykomende gelde word vir hierdie dienste toegelaat waar dit gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer word nie. (Vir hierdie dienste op ander tye vergelyk Items 0205 en 0207) • Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions (i.e. re-identification of delivered and certified compatible blood with the patient and actual administering of blood) is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered during actual theatre or operating time. (For these services at other times see Items 0205 and 0207).
- 0033** Wanneer dit van 'n narkotiseur verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkosetarief, onderworpe aan die bepaling van wysiger 0035 • When an anaesthetist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer the anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated on full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisions of modifier 0035.

- 0034** Alle narkoses wat toegedien word vir diagnostiese, chirurgiese, of X-straal prosedures aan die kop en nek, sal 'n minimum basiese narkosegelde van R54,40 bedra • All anaesthetics administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the head and neck shall have a minimum basic anaesthetic fee of R54,40.
- 0035** Die minimum bedrag betaalbaar vir enige narkose prosedure toegepas deur 'n spesialis-narkotiseur is R95,20 • The minimum fee for any anaesthetic procedure administered by a specialist anaesthetist shall be R95,20.
- 0036** Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen twee derdes van die eenhede van toepassing op 'n spesialis-narkotiseur met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose toegedien 'n waarde laer as R81,60 sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide 'n spesialis-narkotiseur en 'n algemene praktisyn narkotiseur • Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be two thirds of the units applicable to the specialist anaesthetist provided that no anaesthetic shall have a lesser value than R81,60. The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthetist and a general practitioner anaesthetist.

Let wel: Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese eenheidswaarde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel: • **Note:** Modifying units may be added to the basic unit value according to the following table:

- 0037** Aanwending van totale liggaamshipotermie: Voeg by R40,80 • Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add R40,80.
- 0038** Vir prosedures uitgevoer deur Litotripsie: Voeg R27,20 by • For procedures performed by Lithotripsy: Add R27,20.
- 0039** Gekontroleerde hipotensie: R40,80 word bygevoeg vir die eerste uur, daarna word R13,60 per kwartier, of deel daarvan bygevoeg • Controlled hypotension: all cases up to one hour add R40,80 thereafter add R13,60 per ¼ hour or part thereof.
- 0041** Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg by R40,80 • Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add R40,80.
- 0042** Aanwending van buiteliggaamlike sirkulasie: Voeg by R40,80 • Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add R40,80.
- 0044** Narkose toegedien aan pasiënte in die buikliggende posisie sal 'n minimum basiese narkosegelde van R54,40 bedra • Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall have a minimum basic anaesthetic fee of R54,40.

Wysigers 5441 tot 5448 • Modifiers 5441 to 5448

Wysiging van die narkosetarief in gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings word gereël deur byvoeging van eenhede soos deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448 aangegee. (Die letter "M" is aangeteken by die eenhede van die toepaslike items, ten einde identifikasie van die betrokke items te vergemaklik.) • Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 tot 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items.)

- 5441** In alle gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings: Voeg R13,60 by, behalwe waar prosedure betrekking het op die bene wat genoem word in Wysigers 5442 tot 5448 • In all cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations: Add R13,60 except where the procedure refers to the bones named in Modifiers 5442 to 5448.
- 5442** Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste ½ van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg R27,20 by • Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper ½ tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add R27,20.
- 5443** Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg R40,80 by • Maxillary and orbital bones: Add R40,80.
- 5444** Skag van femur: Voeg R54,40 by • Shaft of femur: Add R54,40.
- 5445** Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg R68,00 by • Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add R68,00.
- 5448** Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg R108,80 by • Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add R108,80.

**NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING
POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVIATION OF PAIN**

- 0045** Waar die narkotiseur self die narkose toegedien het, word vir na-operatiewe pynverligting gelde gehef volgens item 0109 (opvolgbesoeke by hospitaal). Waar die narkose deur 'n ander narkotiseur toegedien is, word gelde in ooreenstemming met die prosedure vir toediening van die terapie gehef. Gelde vir herbesoeke word gehef volgens item 0109 • Where the anaesthetist has personally administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to item 0109 (subsequent visits at the hospital). Where the anaesthetic is administered by another anaesthetist, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to the procedure for instituting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged under item 0109.

**SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM**

**WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF**

- 0046** Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling betaalbaar • Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable.
- 0047** Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelede vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie • A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction.
- 0048** Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies R77,00 wees (nasorg ingesluit) • Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be R77,00 (including after-care)
- 0049** In gevalle van saamgestelde of oop frakture word R219,50 (spesialiste) en R145,40 (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer**, debridement ingesluit • **Except where otherwise specified**, in cases of compound fractures, R219,50 (specialists) and R145,40 (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement.
- 0051** Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfikasies of beenoorplanting vereis: (Voeg by: R219,50 (Spesialiste) en R145,40 (Huisartse), **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer** • **Except where otherwise specified** in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting: Add R219,50 (Specialists) and R145,40 (General practitioners)
- 0053** Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis: [Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R91,20 (Spesialiste) en R59,90 (Huisartse) • Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation [Insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R91,20 (Specialists) and (General practitioners) add R59,90.
- 0055** Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R219,50 (Spesialiste) en R145,40 (Huisartse) • Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus R219,50 (Specialists) and R145,40 (General practitioners).
- 0057** Die maksimum gelde vir veelvuldige rekonstruktiewe prosedures op een voet is R1 111,50 • The maximum fee for multiple reconstructive procedures to one foot is R1 111,50.
- 0058** Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging + 100% • Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): per fee for total joint replacement + 100%.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE SPESIFIEKE AFDELING AMPUTASIES (sien item 0659)
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SPECIFIC SECTION AMPUTATIONS (see item 0659)**

- 0059** Primêre guillotine-amputasie: 50% van spesifieke prosedure • Primary guillotine amputation: 50% of specific procedure.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM
MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE**

- 0061** In gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig • In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION**

- 0063** As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure • Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be intitled to two thirds of the fee for the procedure.
- 0064** Indien 'n replantasie-operasie onsuksesvol is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie • Where the replantation is unsuccessful, no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX**

- 0067** *Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks:* Die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%. Die gelde vir ander operasies waarby 'n operasiemikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van die operasiemikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is • *Micro-surgery of the larynx:* To the fee of the operation performed add 25%. For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff.
- 0068** Gelde vir veelvuldige intranasale prosedures moet as individuele operasies gehef word, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0005 met 'n maksimum van drie prosedures. Van toepassing op die volgende items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, 1073 en 1079 • Fees for multiple intra-nasal procedures should be charged for separately subject to modifier 0005 with a maximum of three procedures. Applicable to the following items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, 1073 and 1079.

Wanneer endoskopiese instrumente tydens intranasale chirurgie gebruik word: Voeg 10% van die gelde vir die prosedure wat uitgevoer is by. Slegs van toepassing op items 1025, 1027 en 1035 • When endoscopic instruments are used during intra-nasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee of the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027 and 1035.

**SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LONGFUNKSIETOETSE
SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION PULMONARY FUNCTION TESTS**

- 0070** Wanneer hospitaaltoerusting gebruik word, moet 'n 25-persent-korting op die longfunksietoetse soos aangedui in afdeling 4.6.2 gegee word • When hospital equipment is used a 25 per cent reduction shall be granted on pulmonary function tests as indicated in section 4.6.2.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE ASEMHALINGSTERAPIE
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE RESPIRATORY THERAPY**

- 0071** Waar hierdie werk ná ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae gedoen word, mag 'n verdere R34,20 gehef word • Where this work is done after hours, over a weekend on or public holidays, a further R34,20 may be charged.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM**

- 0073** *Intensiewe koronêre behandeling:* Besoeke: Voeg R34,20 by vir vakansiedae, naweke en nagbesoeke • *Intensive coronary care:* Visits: Add R34,20 for holidays, weekends and night visits.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES
MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES**

- 0074** 'n Vermindering van 33½% (een derde) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloopiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word behalwe in gevalle waar 'n geneesheer toerusting van 'n hospitaal huur • A reduction of 33½% (one third) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedures performed by means of hospital equipment, except in cases where a doctor hires equipment from a hospital.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR VESELOPTIESE PROSEDURES
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR FIBRE OPTIC PROCEDURES**

- 0075** Die gelde plus R59,90 sal van toepassing wees waar veseloptyse prosedures in spreekkamers met eie apparaat uitgevoer word • The fee plus R59,90 will apply where fibre optic procedures are performed in rooms with own equipment.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING OOPHART-CHIRURGIE
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION OPEN HART SURGERY**

- 0076** Die gelde vir die eerste assistent is 33½% en dié vir die tweede assistent is 15% van die operasie-gelde (met uitsluiting van die gelde vir die bykomende dienste, bv. van interniste, radioloë, fisioterapeute, tegnisi, ens.) • The fee for the first assistant is 33½% and that for the second assistant 15% of the operation fee (excluding fee for additional services, e.g. by physicians, radiologists, physiotherapists, technicians, etc.).

**SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING
SPECIFIC MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT**

- 0077** (a) Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word • When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged.
- (b) Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandeling benodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word • The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTERAPY**

- 0079** Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R34,20 per 20 minute • When a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure are calculated at R34,20 per 20 minutes.

**WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY**

- 0080** Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Volle tarief • Multiple examinations: Full fee.
- 0081** Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering • Repeat examinations: No reduction.
- 0082** *Betekén dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie • *Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is herefore not subject to reduction.
- 0083** Wanneer 'n Radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak, mag slegs 66,67% (twee derdes) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word • When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% (two thirds) of the fee for the examination is chargeable.
- 0084** In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderings in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan • In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit.

**SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES
SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES**

- 0085** Vaskulêre groepe: 'Filmreeks' en 'Inplaas van Kontrasmediums' vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan vermindering nie (Wysiger 0080) • Vascular groups: 'Film series' and 'Introduction of Contrast Media' are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to reduction (Modifier 0080).

**SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"
SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"**

- 0087** Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3551: 50% van die gelde • Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3551: 50% of the fees.

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE CINE ANGIOGRAFIE
MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY**

- 0088** *Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: Vir elke addisionele selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 50% • Multiple selective catheterisation: For each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 50%.*

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP REKENAARTOMOGRAFIE
MODIFIER GOVERNING COMPUTER TOMOGRAPHY**

- 0089** Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matrikstelsel moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal 8 of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% verminder • The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of section would be 8 or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50%.

**WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE
MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS**

Sien wysigers 0152-0160 onder paragraaf 19.11 • See modifiers 0152-0160 under paragraph 19.11.

**WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOTERAPIE
MODIFIERS GOVERNSING THE SECTION RADIOTHERAPY**

- 0093** Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik • The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus.
- 0094** Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie hospitaaltoerusting gebruik, word die geld met een derde vermindert • Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses hospital equipment, the fee is reduced by one third.

**WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY**

- 0097** Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of huisartse gedoen word, moet dié rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word • Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee.
- 0098** Sifting van groepe van 12 of meer toetse (soos aangedui in Tarief) word teen 50% van die Tariefgelde gehef • Screening batteries of 12 or more tests (as listed in the Tariff) shall be charged at 50% of the Tariff fee.

I. KONSULTASIE CONSULTATION		Narkose Anaesthetics	Dermatologie Dermatology	Huisarts General Practitioner	Interniste Physicians	Neuroloë Neurologists	Psigiater Psychiatry	Neuro-Chirurgie Neuro-Surgery	Oftalmologie Ophthalmology	Ortopedie Orthopaedics	Oor, Neus en Keel Otorhinolaryngology	Fisiese Geneeskunde Physical Medicine	Plastiese Chirurgie Plastic Surgery	Radiologie Radiology	Radioterapie Radiotherapy	Chirurgie Surgery	Toraks-Chirurgie Thoracic Surgery	Urologie Urology	Patologie: Klinies Pathology: Clinical	Anatomiese Patologie Anatomical Pathology
		10	12	14	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	52	53
Eerste konsultasies: normale ure: First consultations: normal hours:																				
0101	By dokter se spreekkamers of woning • At doctors rooms or home	45,60	42,80	34,20	77,00	77,00	77,00	77,00	45,60	45,60	42,80	45,60	42,80	39,90	45,60	45,60	74,10	45,60	39,90	39,90
0103	Weg van dokter se spreekkamers • Away from doctor's rooms	62,70	59,90	51,30	94,10	94,10	94,10	94,10	62,70	62,70	59,90	62,70	59,90	57,00	62,70	62,70	91,20	62,70	57,00	57,00
0102	Voor-narkose evaluerende van pasiënt in saal • Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient in the ward	45,60	—	45,60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0105	Voor-narkose evaluerende van pasiënt binne teater-blok • Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient inside of theatre suite	28,50	—	28,50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Opvolg Konsultasies of besoeke: (binne vier maande vir dieselfde toestand—Sien Reël A) • Subsequent consultations or visits: (within four months for the same condition— see Rule A)																				
0108	By spreekkamers • At rooms	34,20	34,20	34,20	38,50	38,50	38,50	38,50	34,20	34,20	34,20	34,20	34,20	34,20	34,20	34,20	37,10	34,20	34,20	34,20
0109	By hospitaal of verpleeginrigting (alle ure) • At hospital or nursing home (all hours)	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50	28,50
0110	Weeklikse maksimum vir 0109 die eerste twee weke • Weekly maximum for 0109 for the first two weeks	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50	199,50
0111	Weeklikse maksimum vir 0109 na die eerste twee weke • Weekly maxi- mum for 0109 after the first two weeks ...	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00	114,00
0112	By pasiënt se woning (alle ure) • At patient's residence (all hours)	48,50	47,00	42,80	64,10	64,10	64,10	64,10	48,50	48,50	47,00	48,50	47,00	45,60	48,50	48,50	62,70	48,50	45,60	45,60
0114	Weeklikse maksimum vir 0112 vir die eerste twee weke • Weekly maxi- mum for 0112 for the first two weeks	339,20	329,20	299,30	448,90	448,90	448,90	448,90	339,20	339,20	329,20	339,20	329,20	319,20	339,20	339,20	438,90	339,20	—	—
0115	Weeklikse maksimum vir 0112 na die eerste twee weke • Weekly maxi- mum for 0112 after the first two weeks	193,80	188,10	171,00	256,50	256,50	256,50	256,50	193,80	193,80	188,10	193,80	188,10	182,40	193,80	193,80	250,80	193,80	—	—
Eerste Konsultasies: Na-ure: First consultations: After-hours:																				
0116	Dokter moet reis na ontmoetings- plek • Doctor has to travel to venue (0101 + R22,80 + R17,10)	85,50	82,70	74,10	116,90	116,90	116,90	116,90	85,50	85,50	82,70	85,50	82,70	79,80	85,50	85,50	114,00	85,50	79,80	79,80
0118	Dokter reis nie • Doctor does not travel (0101 + R22,80)	68,40	65,60	57,00	99,80	99,80	99,80	99,80	68,40	68,40	65,60	68,40	65,60	62,70	68,40	68,40	96,90	68,40	62,70	62,70
Diverse • Sundries:																				
0125	Besoek verleng weens noodtoestand: Na eerste ½ uur per ½ uur of gedeelte daar- van • Prolonged visit: Emergency: After first ½ hour, per ½ hour of part thereof	—	—	19,10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0127	Langdurige na-operatiewe sorg in hospi- taal wat vier weke oorskry: Per week • Prolonged post-operative care in hospital, exceeding four weeks: Per week	—	—	—	—	—	—	77,00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

II. KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL • COST OF MATERIAL

- 0201 (a) Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir 'n heffing ten opsigte van materiaal waartoor 'n geneesheer die *netto koste* by sy rekening mag voeg, d.w.s. ten opsigte van *spesiale medisyne en/of materiaal* byvoorbeeld entstowwe, serums, gipsspalke en materiaal vir inwendige fiksering van frakture • This item provides for a charge for material, the *nett cost* of which may be added to a practitioner's account i.e. in respect of *special medicine and/or material* e.g. vaccines, sera, plaster of paris bandages and material for internal fixation of fractures.

Hoffman-apparaat: 'n Bedrag gelykstaande aan 20% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat mag geëis word ten opsigte van elke pasiënt waarvoor sodanige apparaat benodig word • Hoffman Apparatus: An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged for each patient where such apparatus is used.

- (b) In gevalle van *geringe beserings* wat bykomstige materiaal (bv. hegtingsmateriaal) benodig sal betaling oorweeg word mits die eis van 'n motivering vergesel word • In case of *minor injuries* requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated.

(c) **Let wel • Note:**

Medisyne, verbande en noodsaaklike materiaal vir tuisgebruik deur die pasiënt, word op voorskrif van 'n apteek bekom en, as 'n apteek nie gereedlik beskikbaar is nie, kan die geneesheer dit uit sy eie voorraad voorsien, mits hy 'n toepaslike voorskrif vir die medisyne aan sy rekening heg • *Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient* must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
1. INSPUITINGS EN INFUSIES • INJECTIONS AND INFUSIONS			
0205 Intraveneuse infuus (instoot) Inplaas van kannule — gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur • Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula — chargeable once per 24 hours.....	17,20	17,20	—
0207 Insny en inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur • Intravenous infusions (cutdown) Cut-down and insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours	22,90	22,90	—
0208 Sentrale veneuse monitor en of terapie as 'n afsonderlike prosedure. Nie as dit deel vorm van 'n narkose nie • Central Venous pressure monitoring and or therapy, if done as a separate procedure. Not when done as part of an anaesthetic	51,30	51,30	—
2. HUIDSTELSEL • INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM			
2.1 Allergie • Allergy:			
0217 Eerste plaktoets • First patch	11,40	11,40	—
0219 Elke bykomende toets • Each additional patch	5,70	5,70	—
0221 Met maksimum van die gelde van toepassing of interpretasie van toetse is dieselfde as vir 'n daaropvolgende konsultasie of besoek (<i>koste van materiaal uitgesluit</i>) • With a maximum of fees for reading of test as per subsequent consultation or visit (<i>cost of material excluded</i>)	68,40	68,40	—
2.2 Vel (algemeen) • Skin (general):			
0255 Dreinerings van onderhuidse abses onikie, paronikie of avulsie van nael • Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
0257 Dreinerings van groot hand- of voetinfeksies: dreinerings van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat diep fassia betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus • Drainage of major hand or foot infection: drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus	182,60	121,70	40,80+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
0259 Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diep-fassia (buiten hande) • Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands)	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
0261 Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep-fassia (buiten hande) • Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands).....	88,50	85,60	40,80+T
2.3 Groot plastiese herstel • Major plastic repair:			
Opmerking • Remark: Hierdie tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie aangesien sodanige prosedures nie altyd 'n vermindering in die graad van blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid, soos in die Eerste Bylae tot die Wet beoog, tot gevolg mag hê nie. Die geneesheer is verplig om vooraf die Kommissaris se goedkeuring te verkry, alvorens met sulke behandeling begin word • The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the First Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment.			
0289 Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde veltransplantaat, volle dikte vry veltransplaat • Large skin grafts, composite skin grafts, full thickness free skin grafts	587,90	391,90	54,40+T
0290 Rekonstruktiewe prosedures insluitende alle stadiums met behulp van miokutane flap • Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) by myocutaneous flap	1 170,00	780,00	54,40+T
0291 Rekonstruktiewe prosedures insluitende alle stadiums—Weefseloordraging met behulp van mikrovaskulêre heranastomosies • Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis	2 282,90	1 521,90	54,40+T
0292 Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium • Distant flaps: First stage.....	587,90	391,90	54,40+T
0293 Kontoertransplantasie (uitgesonderd koste van materiaal) • Contour grafts (excluding cost of material).....	587,90	391,90	54,40+T
0295 Plaaslike velflappe (groot, gekompliseerd) • Local skin flaps (Large, complicated)	587,90	391,90	54,40+T
0297 Ander groot tegniese prosedures • Other procedures of major technical nature.....	587,90	391,90	54,40+T
0299 Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsel • Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion	296,70	197,80	54,40+T
2.4 Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels: • Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions:			
0301 Hegting van wond (met of sonder lokale verdoving): • Suture of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Onderhewig aan reël G • Subject to rule G	39,90	39,90	40,80+T
0302 Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (elk) • Additional wound sutured at same sitting (each)	20,00	20,00	40,80+T
0303 Uitgebreide debridement van wond of sekondêre hegting • Major debridement of wound or secondary suture	142,70	95,10	40,80+T
0304 Naaldbiopsie—sagte weefsel • Needle biopsy	71,30	45,60	40,80+T
0305 Diep laserasie met beperkte skade aan spiere • Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage.....	182,60	121,70	54,40+T
0306 Diep laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade (Nie van toepassing op vingers, tone en kopvel nie) • Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage (not applicable on fingers, toes and scalp).....	365,30	243,50	54,40+T
0307 Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting; eksisie naelvou of ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang • Excision and repair by direct suture: excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude	77,00	77,00	40,80+T
0308 Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen word • Each additional small procedure done at the same time	39,90	39,90	40,80+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
0309 Maksimum veelvuldige bykomende klein prosedures • Maximum multiple additional minor procedures	296,70	197,80	40,80+T
0310 Radikale verwydering van naelbed • Radical excision of nailbed	108,50	85,60	40,80+T
0314 Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang (Nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie) • Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude (Not applicable on fingers and toes)	296,70	197,80	54,40+T
0315 Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang • Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude	157,00	104,60	40,80+T
2.6 Brandwonde • Burns:			
0345 Klein brandwonde • Minor burns	*	*	54,40+T
0347 Matige brandwonde: Eerste wonddekking • Moderate burns: First dressing	196,90	131,20	54,40+T
0349 Matige brandwonde: Daaropvolgende wonddekking met of sonder afskotweefsel verwydering • Moderate burns: Subsequent dressing with or without slough removal	142,70	95,10	54,40+T
Ernstige brandwonde: Resussitasie (<i>met inbegrip van toesig en binnearse terapie</i>) • Major burns: Resuscitation (<i>including supervision and intravenous therapy</i>):			
0351 Eerste 48 uur plus eerste wonddekking • First 48 hours plus first dressing	787,60	525,00	68,00+T
0353 Ernstige brandwonde: Daaropvolgende wonddekking met of sonder afskotweefsel verwydering • Major burns: Subsequent dressing with or without slough removal	296,70	197,80	68,00+T
2.7 Hande (vel) • Hands (skin):			
0355 Velflap in akute handbeserings waar die flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyderd van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingvelflap bv. Cutler • Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler	214,00	142,70	54,40+T
0357 Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering • Small skin graft in acute hand injury	128,40	85,60	40,80+T
0359 Losmaak van groot velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van litteken weefsel met bedekking deur veloorplanting • Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing	547,90	365,30	40,80+T
0361 Z-plastiek • Z-plasty	182,60	121,70	40,80+T
0363 Lokale flap en veloorplanting • Local flap and skin graft	428,00	285,40	40,80+T
0365 Kruisvingerflap (<i>alle stadia</i>) • Cross finger flap (<i>all stages</i>) ..	547,90	365,30	40,80+T
0367 Palmare flap (<i>alle stadia</i>) • Palmar flap (<i>all stages</i>)	547,90	365,30	40,80+T
0369 Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium • Distant flap: First stage	428,60	285,70	40,80+T
0371 Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia (nie onderhewig aan Algemene Wysiger 0006 nie) • Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0006)	219,70	146,50	40,80+T
0373 Verplasing van neurovaskulêre eilandflap • Transfer neurovascular island flap	547,90	365,30	40,80+T
0374 Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veltransplantasie vir een web • Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web	587,90	391,90	40,80+T
<i>Depuytren se kontraktuur • Depuytren's contracture:</i>			
0375 Fassiotomie • Fasciotomy	145,60	97,00	40,80+T
0376 Fassiektomie • Fasciectomy	587,90	391,90	40,80+T

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

3. SPIER-SKELET STELSEL • MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM

- W/M 0046** Waar in die behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Die volle gelde mag vir die oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting gehef word. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar • Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting, the fee for the initial treatment of the fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. The full fee for the open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting may be charged. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable.
- W/M 0047** Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie • A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction.
- W/M 0048** Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksie onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies R77,00 wees • Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be R77,00.
- W/M 0049** In gevalle van saamgestelde of oop frakture word R219,50 (spesialiste) en R145,40 (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer, debridement ingesluit • Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures, R219,50 (specialists) and R145,40 (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement.
- W/M 0051** Frakture wat oop reduksie interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasies of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg By R219,50 (spesialiste) en R145,40 (Huisartse), behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer • Except where otherwise specified, in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation external skeletal fixation or bone grafting: Add R219,50 (specialists) and R145,40 (General practitioners).
- W/M 0053** Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis [inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R91,20 (spesialiste) en R59,90 (huisartse) • Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation [insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R91,20 (specialists). General practitioners add R59,90.
- W/M 0055** Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R219,50 (spesialiste) en R145,40 (huisartse) • Dislocation requiring open reduction: fee for the specific joint plus R219,50 (specialists) and R145,40 (general practitioners).
- W/M 0057** Die maksimum gelde vir veelvuldige rekonstruktiewe prosedures op een voet is R1 111,50 • The maximum fee for multiple reconstructive procedures to one foot is R1 111,50.
- W/M 0058** Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging plus 100% • Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): per fee for total joint replacement plus 100%.
- W/M 0059** Primêre guillotine-amputasie: 50% van spesifieke prosedure • Primary guillotine amputation: 50% of specific procedure.

		Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
		R	R	R
3.1 Bene • Bones:				
3.1.1 Frakture • Fractures:				
0383	Skapula • Scapula.....	*	*	40,80+T+M
0387	Klavikel • Clavicle	*	*	40,80+T+M
0389	Humerus • Humerus.....	219,70	146,50	40,80+T+M
0391	Radius en/of Ulna • Radius and/or Ulna	219,70	146,50	40,80+T+M
0392	Oop reduksie beide radius en ulna (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie) • Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable)	599,30	399,50	40,80+T+M

		Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
		R	R	R
0402	Karpale been • Carpal bone.....	182,60	121,70	40,80+T+M
0403	Bennett se fraktuur-ontwrigting • Bennett's fracture-dislocation	145,60	97,00	40,80+T+M
0405	Metakarpaal: Eenvoudig • Metacarpal: Simple	114,10	85,60	40,80+T+M
	<i>Vinger falanks • Finger phalanx</i>			
	<i>Distaal • Distal:</i>			
0409	Eenvoudig • Simple.....	*	*	40,80+T
0411	Oop • Compound	148,40	99,00	40,80+T+M
	<i>Proksimaal of middel • Proximal or middle:</i>			
0413	Eenvoudig • Simple.....	137,00	91,30	40,80+T
0415	Oop • Compound	291,00	194,10	40,80+T+M
	<i>Pelvis • Pelvis:</i>			
0417	Geslote • Closed.....	*	*	40,80+T
0419	Operatiewe reduksie en fikasie • Operative reduction and fixation.....	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
0421	Femur: Nek of Skag • Femur: Neck or Shaft.....	547,90	365,30	40,80+T+M
0425	Patella • Patella.....	145,60	97,00	40,80+T+M
0429	Tibia met of sonder Fibula • Tibia with or without Fibula ...	365,30	243,50	40,80+T+M
0433	Fibulaskag • Fibula shaft	*	*	40,80+T
0435	Malleolus van enkelgewrig • Malleolus of ankle.....	165,50	110,30	40,80+T+M
0437	Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig • Fracture-dislocation of ankle	365,30	243,50	40,80+T+M
0439	Tarsale bene en Kalkaneum • Tarsal bones and Oscalcis	182,60	121,70	40,80+T+M
0441	Metatarsaal • Metatarsal.....	54,30	54,30	40,80+T+M
	<i>Toonfalanks • Toe phalanx:</i>			
0443	Distaal: Eenvoudig • Distal: Simple	*	*	40,80+T
0445	Oop • Compound	91,30	85,60	40,80+T+M
	<i>Ander • Other</i>			
0447	Eenvoudig • Simple.....	74,20	74,20	40,80+T
0449	Oop • Compound	148,40	99,00	40,80+T+M
	<i>Sternum en (of) Ribbe • Sternum and (or) Ribs</i>			
0451	Geslote • Closed.....	*	*	40,80+T
0452	Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige ribfrakture vir vleël borskas • Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest.....	656,30	437,60	40,80+T+M
	<i>Werwelkolom • Spine</i>			
	<i>Met of sonder verlamming • With or without paralysis</i>			
0455	Nek • Cervical.....	*	*	40,80+T+M
0456	Res • Rest.....	*	*	40,80+T+M
0459	Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir fraktuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkolom • Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dislocation of spine	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
	<i>Kompressiefraktuur • Compression fracture:</i>			
0461	Nek • Cervical.....	*	*	40,80+T+M
0462	Res • Rest.....	*	*	40,80+T+M
	<i>Spinale of transverse prosesse • Spinous or transverse processes:</i>			
0463	Nek • Cervical.....	*	*	40,80+T+M
0464	Res • Rest.....	*	*	40,80+T+M
3.1.1.1 Operasies vir frakture • Operations for fractures:				
0465	Frakture wat groot gewrigte aantast • Fractures involving large joints	547,90	365,30	40,80+T+M
0473	Perkutane inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirschner draad of steinmann penne (Nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) • Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G)	91,30	85,60	40,80+T

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan-of nie-hegting: • Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal-or non-union:</i>			
0475 Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius en Ulna • Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna	804,70	536,50	40,80+T+M
0479 Ander bene (Nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie) • Other bones (Not applicable on fingers and toes).....	439,40	292,90	40,80+T+M
3.1.2 Benige operasies • Bony operations:			
3.1.2.1 Beenoorplanting • Bone grafting:			
0497 Reseksie van been met of sonder oorplanting • Resection of bone with or without grafting.....	804,70	536,50	40,80+T+M
0499 Groot bene • Large bones	547,90	365,30	40,80+T+M
0501 Klein beentjies • Small bones	365,30	243,50	40,80+T+M
0503 Kraakbeenoorplanting • Cartilage graft	587,90	391,90	40,80+T+M
0505 Inter-metakarpale beenoorplanting • Inter-metacarpal bone graft	419,50	279,70	40,80+T+M
0507 Verwydering van outogene been vir oorplanting (Nie onderhewig aan wysiger 0005) • Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (Not subject to modifier 0005)	142,70	95,10	40,80+T+M
3.1.2.2 Akute of chroniese osteomiëlitis • Acute or chronic osteomyelitis:			
0509 Konserwatiewe behandeling • Conservative treatment	*	*	—
0511 Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling • Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care.			
0512 Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit • Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks aftercare.....	365,30	243,50	40,80+T+M
3.1.2.3 Osteotomie • Osteotomy:			
0514 Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum • Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum	941,70	627,80	40,80+T+M
0515 Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum • Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum	941,70	627,80	40,80+T+M
0516 Van die Pelvis • Pelvic	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
0521 Femoraal: Proksimaal • Femoral: Proximal	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
0527 Een been/Kniestreek • One leg/knee region	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
0528 Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie) • Os Calcis (Dwyer operation)	328,20	218,80	40,80+T+M
0530 Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie • Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or rotation	342,40	228,30	40,80+T+M
0532 Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus • Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus.....	456,60	304,40	40,80+T+M
0533 Osteotomie, enkele metatarsaal • Osteotomy	171,20	114,10	40,80+T+M
0534 Veelvuldige metatarsale osteotomieë • Multiple metatarsal osteotomies	428,00	285,40	40,80+T+M
3.1.2.4 Eksostose • Exostosis			
<i>Eksisie • Excision:</i>			
0535 Toeganklike areas • Readily accessible sites.....	171,20	114,10	40,80+T+M
0537 Minder toeganklike areas • Less accessible sites	274,00	182,60	40,80+T+M
3.1.2.5 Biopsie • Biopsy:			
0539 Naaldbiopsie: Werwelkolom (geen nasorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie • Needle Biopsy: Spine (no aftercare), Modifier 0005 not applicable	142,70	95,10	40,80+T
0541 Naaldbiopsie: Ander areas (geen na-sorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie • Needle Biopsy: Othersites (no aftercare), Modifier 0005 not applicable	91,30	85,60	54,40+T
OOP (WYSIGER 0005 NIE VAN TOEPASSING NIE) • OPEN (MODIFIER 0005 NOT APPLICABLE).			
0543 Maklik bereikbaar • Readily accessible site	182,60	121,70	Soos per been • As per bone.
0545 Moeilik bereikbaar • Less accessible site	274,00	182,60	Soos per been • As per bone.

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3.2 Gewrigte • Joints:			
3.2.1 Ontwrigtings • Dislocations:			
0547 Klavikel: enige punt • Clavicle: either end	108,50	85,60	40,80+T+M
0549 Skouer • Shoulder	145,60	97,00	40,80+T+M
0551 Elmboog • Elbow	145,60	97,00	40,80+T+M
0552 Polsgewrig • Wrist	219,70	146,50	40,80+T+M
0553 Perilunêre transkafoïdefraktuurontwrigting • Prilunar trans- scaphoid fracture dislocation	371,00	247,30	40,80+T+M
0555 Lunatum • Lunate	219,70	146,50	40,80+T+M
0556 Karpometakarpale ontwrigting • Carpo-metacarpo disloca- tion	145,60	97,00	40,80+T+M
0557 Metakarpofalangeaal en interfalangeaal (<i>hand</i>) • Meta- carpo-phalangeal and inter-phalangeal (<i>hand</i>)	74,20	74,20	40,80+T+M
0559 Heup • Hip	311,00	207,30	40,80+T+M
0561 Knie • Knee	274,00	182,60	40,80+T+M
0563 Patella • Patella	91,30	85,60	40,80+T+M
0565 Enkel • Ankle	256,80	171,20	40,80+T+M
0567 Sub-Talare ontwrigting • Sub-Talar dislocation	256,80	171,20	40,80+T+M
0569 Intertarsaal of Tarsometatarsaal of Midtarsaal • Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal	219,70	146,50	40,80+T+M
0571 Matatarsofalangeaal en interfalangeale gewrigte (<i>voet</i>) • Me- tatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints (<i>foot</i>)	39,90	39,90	40,80+T+M
0573 Werwelkolom met of sonder verlamming • Spine with or without paralysis	*	*	—
0577 Operatiewe behandeling (<i>kyk 0459</i>) • Operative treatment (<i>see 0459</i>)	*	*	—
3.2.2 Operasies vir ontwrigting • Operations for dislo- cations:			
0578 Herhaalde skouerontwrigting • Recurrent dislocation of shoulder	570,70	380,50	40,80+T+M
0579 Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte • Recurrent dis- location of large joints	459,50	306,20	40,80+T+M
3.2.3 Kapsulêre operasies • Capsular operations:			
<i>Kapsulotomie of artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasie van ge- wig • Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint:</i>			
0582 Klein gewrig (<i>drie weke nasorg ingesluit</i>) • Small joint (<i>in- cluding three weeks after-care</i>)	145,60	97,00	40,80+T+M
0583 Groot gewrig (<i>drie weke nasorg ingesluit</i>) • Large joint (<i>in- cluding three weeks after-care</i>)	274,00	182,60	40,80+T+M
0585 Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig • Capsulectomy digital joint.	182,60	121,70	40,80+T+M
0586 Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofa- langeale gewrigte • Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints	256,80	171,20	40,80+T+M
0587 Losmaak van falangeale gewrigskontraktuur • Release of digital joint contracture	365,30	243,50	40,80+T+M
3.2.4 Sinovektomie • Synovectomy:			
0589 Digitale gewrig • Digital joint	219,70	146,50	40,80+T+M
0592 Groot gewrig • Large joint	456,60	304,40	40,80+T+M
0593 Tendon sinovektomie • Tendon synovectomy	365,30	243,50	40,80+T+M
3.2.5 Artrodese • Arthrodesis:			
0597 Skouer • Shoulder	639,20	426,10	40,80+T+M
0598 Elmboog • Elbow	513,70	342,40	40,80+T+M
0599 Polsgewrig • Wrist	513,70	342,40	40,80+T+M
0600 Digitale gewrig • Digital joint	365,30	243,50	40,80+T+M
0601 Heup • Hip	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
0602 Knie • Knee	513,70	342,40	40,80+T+M
0603 Enkel • Ankle	513,70	342,40	40,80+T+M
0604 Sub-talêr • Sub-talar	371,00	247,30	40,80+T+M
0605 Stabilisering van voet (<i>drievoudige artrodese</i>) • Stabilization of foot (<i>triple-arthrodeses</i>)	513,70	342,40	40,80+T+M
0607 Midtarsale wigreseksie • Mid-tarsal wedge resection	513,70	342,40	40,80+T+M

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3.2.6 Artroplastie • Arthroplasty:			
0614 Debridement groot gewrigte • Debridement large joints	456,60	304,40	40,80+T+M
0615 Eksisie mediale of laterale punt van klavikel • Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle	331,10	220,60	40,80+T+M
0617 Skouer: Akromioplastie • Shoulder: Acromioplasty	547,90	365,30	40,80+T+M
0619 Skouer: Gedeeltelik vervanging • Shoulder: Partial replacement	790,40	527,00	68,00+T+M
0620 Skouer: Totale vervanging • Shoulder: Total replacement ..	1 187,10	791,40	68,00+T+M
0621 Elmboog: Eksisie kop van radius • Elbow: Excision head of radius	274,00	182,60	40,80+T+M
0622 Elmboog: Eksisie • Elbow: Excision	547,90	365,30	40,80+T+M
0623 Elmboog: Gedeeltelike vervanging • Elbow: Partial replacement	536,50	357,60	40,80+T+M
0624 Elmboog: Totale vervanging • Elbow: Total replacement ...	804,70	536,50	40,80+T+M
0625 Polsgewrig: Eksisie distale end van ulna • Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna	274,00	182,70	40,80+T+M
0626 Polsgewrig: Eksisie een beentjie • Wrist: Excision single bone	313,90	209,30	40,80+T+M
0627 Polsgewrig: Eksisie proksimale ry • Wrist: Excision proximal row	473,70	315,90	40,80+T+M
0629 Polsgewrig: Gedeeltelike vervanging • Wrist: Partial replacement	473,70	315,90	40,80+T+M
0631 Polsgewrig: Totale vervanging • Wrist: Total replacement ..	710,50	473,60	40,80+T+M
0635 Digitale gewrig: Totale vervanging • Digital joint: Total replacement	547,90	365,30	40,80+T+M
0637 Heup: Totale vervanging • Hip: Total replacement	1187,10	791,50	40,80+T+M
0639 Heup: Beker • Hip: Cup	1187,10	791,50	40,80+T+M
0641 Heup: Vervanging van kop van femur met prothese • Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head	821,90	547,90	40,80+T+M
0643 Heup: Girdlestone • Hip: Girdlestone	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
0645 Knie: Gedeeltelike vervanging • Knee: Partial replacement	790,40	527,00	40,80+T+M
0646 Knie: Totale vervanging • Knee: Total replacement	1187,10	791,50	40,80+T+M
0649 Enkel: Totale vervanging • Ankle: Total replacement	710,50	473,60	40,80+T+M
0650 Enkel: Astragalektomie • Ankle: Astragalectomy	439,40	292,90	40,80+T+M
3.2.7 Diverse (gewrigte) • Miscellaneous (joints):			
0661 Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) • Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G)	25,60	25,60	40,80+T
0667 Artroskopies (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) • Arthroscopy (not subject to rule G)	171,20	114,10	40,80+T
0669 Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) • Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G)	39,90	39,90	Heup • Hip: 54,40+T Knie • Knee: 40,80+T Skouer • Shoulder: 40,80+T
0670 Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose • The consultation fee only should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic	*	*	Heup • Hip: 54,40+T Knie • Knee: 40,80+T Skouer • Shoulder: 40,80+T
0673 Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteuring van knie • Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee	311,00	207,30	40,80+T+M

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3.2.8 Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente • Joint ligament reconstruction or suture:			
0675 Enkel: Kollateraal • Ankel: Collateral	456,60	304,40	40,80+T+M
0677 Knie: Kollateraal • Kne: Collateral	456,60	304,40	40,80+T+M
0678 Knie: Kruisligament • Kne: Cruciate	456,60	304,40	40,80+T+M
0679 Versterkte knie ligament herstel • Ligament augmentation procedure of knee	799,00	532,70	40,80+T+M
0680 Digitale gewrig ligament • Digital joint ligament	399,50	266,30	40,80+T+M
3.3 Amputasies • Amputations			
3.3.1 Spesifieke amputasies • Specific amputations:			
W/M 0059 Primêre guillotine amputasie: 50 persent van spesifieke prosedure • Primary guillotine amputation: 50 per cent of specific procedure			
0682 Voorkwartamputasie • Fore-quarter amputation	838,90	559,20	122,50+T+M
0683 Deur skouer • Through shoulder	422,40	281,50	68,00+T+M
0685 Bo-arm of voorarm • Upper arm or fore-arm	331,10	220,80	40,80+T+M
0687 Amputasie van gedeelte van hand: Een straal • Partial amputation of the hand: One ray	291,00	194,10	40,80+T+M
0691 Gedeelte van/of volle vinger (sluit velflap in) • Part of/or whole of finger (skin flap included)	145,60	97,10	40,80+T+M
0693 Agterkwart amputasie • Hindquarter amputation	1198,50	799,00	81,70+T+M
0695 Deur heupgewrigstreek • Through hip joint region	547,90	365,30	81,70+T+M
0697 Deur dy been • Through thigh	365,30	243,50	81,70+T+M
0699 Onder knie, deur knie of Syme • Below knee, through knee or Syme	422,40	281,50	68,00+T+M
0701 Transmetatarsaal of transtarsaal • Trans metatarsal of transtarsal	256,80	171,20	40,80+T+M
0703 Voet: Een straal • Foot: One ray	182,60	121,70	40,80+T+M
0705 Toon (velflap ingesluit) • Toe (skin flap included)	108,50	85,60	40,80+T+M
3.3.2 Rekonstruksie na amputasie • Post-amputation reconstruction:			
0706 Gevorderde velflap in vingerbeserings • Advanced skin flap in finger injuries	214,00	142,70	40,80+T+M
Opmerking: Indien nie uitgevoer op duim of wysvinger nie moet dit gemotiveer word • Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated.			
0707 Krukenbergrekonstruksie • Krukenberg reconstruction	587,90	392,00	40,80+T+M
0709 Metakarpale verplanting • Metacarpal transfer	547,90	365,30	40,80+T+M
0711 Pollisisasie van vinger (Hierdie prosedure is nie van toepas- sing op BAD-gevalle nie) • Pollicization of the finger (This prosedure shall not apply to I.O.D. cases)	—	—	—
0712 Toon na duim verplanting (Hierdie prosedure is nie van toepassing op BAD-gevalle nie) • Toe to thumb transfer (This procedure shall not apply to I.O.D. cases)	—	—	—
3.4 Spiere, tendons en fasciae • Muscles, tendons and fasciae:			
3.4.1 Ondersoeke • Investigations:			
0713 Elektromiografie • Electromyography	139,80	93,20	40,80+T
0714 Elektromiografiese neuromuskulêre verbindingstudie, inge- slore edrophonium respons • Electromyographic neuromus- cular junctional study, including edrophonium response	162,60	108,50	40,80+T
0715 Kragduur-kromme per sessie • Strength duration curve per session	29,90	20,00	40,80+T
0717 Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier • Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle	25,60	17,10	40,80+T
0721 Stroomspanningsintegrasi tydens isometriese kontrakisie • Voltage integration during isometric contraction	34,20	22,90	40,80+T
0723 Tonometrie met edrophonium • Tonometry with edropho- nium	22,90	15,20	40,80+T
0725 Isometriese spanningstudies met edrophonium • Isometric tension studies with edrophonium	28,50	19,00	40,80+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Kraniale refleksstudie (vroee en laat reaksie) supra-occulofacialis of corneo-facialis of Flabello-facialis • Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra occulofacial or corneofacial or Flabellofacial:</i>			
0727 Unilateraal • Unilateral	22,90	15,20	40,80+T
0728 Bilateraal • Bilateral	42,80	28,50	40,80+T
0729 Tendon refleks-tyd • Tendonreflex time.....	20,00	17,20	40,80+T
0730 Ledemaat-brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat) • Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)	139,80	93,20	—
0731 Visuele en oudiosensoriese toetse • Visio and audio-sensory studies	139,80	93,20	—
0733 Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkele senuwee) • Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) ..	74,20	49,50	40,80+T
0735 Ondersoek van sensoriese senuweegeleiding met golwings-gemiddeldes (enkele senuwee) • Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve)	88,50	59,00	40,80+T
0737 Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate • Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
0739 Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee-eindpunt biopsie • Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy	97,00	64,60	108,80+T
0740 Spieruitputtingsondersoek • Muscle fatigue studies	57,10	57,10	108,80+T
0741 Spierbiopsie • Muscle biopsy	57,10	57,10	108,80+T
0742 Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote • Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies.....	747,60	—	—
<i>Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters • Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens:</i>			
4701 Kreatine kinase • Creatine kinase	61,30	—	—
4703 Adenylate kinase • Adenylate kinase	100,80	—	—
4705 Pyruvate kinase • Pyruvate kinase	17,30	—	—
4707 Laktate dehydrogenase • Lactate dehydrogenase.....	4,90	—	—
4709 Adenylate deaminase • Adenylate deaminase.....	29,90	—	—
4711 Fosfoglykerate kinase • Phosphoglycerate kinase.....	41,40	—	—
4713 Fosfoglykerate mutase • Phosphoglycerate mutase.....	78,40	—	—
4715 Enolase • Enolase	99,00	—	—
4717 Fosfofruktokinase • Phosphofructokinase	114,10	—	—
4719 Aldolase • Aldolase	47,70	—	—
4721 Glykeraldehide 3 Fosfate Dehydrogenase • Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase	33,50	—	—
4723 Fosforilase • Phosphorylase	105,10	—	—
4725 Fosfoglukomutase • Phosphoglucomutase	122,00	—	—
4727 Fosfohexoseisomerase • Phosphohexose Isomerase	87,20	—	—
3.4.2 DekompresieOperasie • Decompression Operations:			
0743 Ekstensiewe Kompartementele Dekompresie • Major Compartmental Decompression.....	376,70	251,10	40,80+T
0744 Fasciotomie alleenlik • Fasciotomy only	171,20	114,10	40,80+T
3.4.3 Spier en pees herstel • Muscle and tendon repair:			
0745 Biseps • Biceps humeri	311,00	207,30	40,80+T
<i>Supra-spinatus:</i>			
0746 Verwydering van verkalking in Rotatorkraag • Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff	274,00	182,70	40,80+T+M
0747 Rotatorkraag • Rotator cuff.....	382,30	254,90	54,40+T
0755 Infrapatellêre of kwadrisepe pees • Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon	365,30	243,50	40,80+T
0757 Achilles pees • Achilles tendon	365,30	243,50	54,40+T
0759 Ander enkele pees • Other single tendon	219,70	146,50	40,80+T
0763 Pees of ligament inspuiting • Tendon or ligament injection .	25,60	25,60	40,80+T
0765 Hegting van veelvuldige pese (maksimum) • Suture multiple tendons (maximum)	474,20	316,10	54,40+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Hand:</i>			
<i>Fleksor pees hegting • Flexor tendon suture:</i>			
0767 Primêr • Primary	365,30	243,50	40,80+T
0769 Sekondêr • Secondary	456,60	304,40	40,80+T
<i>Ekstensor pees hegting • Extensor tendon suture:</i>			
0771 Primêr • Primary	182,60	121,70	40,80+T
0773 Sekondêr • Secondary	228,30	152,20	40,80+T
0774 Herstel van Boutonnière-deformiteit of Mallet-vinger • Re- pair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger	348,10	232,10	40,80+T
3.4.4 Pees oorplanting • Tendon graft			
0775 Vrye pees oorplanting • Free tendon graft	456,60	304,40	40,80+T
0776 Rekonstruksie van katrol van 'n fleksortendon • Reconstruc- tion of pulley for flexor tendon	142,70	95,10	40,80+T
<i>Vinger • Finger:</i>			
0777 Fleksor • Flexor	547,90	365,30	40,80+T
0779 Ekstensor • Extensor	348,10	232,10	40,80+T
0780 Fleksor pees oorplanting d.m.v. silastiese stafies in twee sadia • Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod	684,90	456,60	40,80+T
3.4.5 Tenolise • Tenolysis:			
0781 Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie • Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere	182,60	121,70	40,80+T
0782 Karpale tonnel sindroom • Carpal tunnel syndrome	182,60	121,70	40,80+T
0783 De Quervain	108,50	85,60	40,80+T
0784 Snellervinger • Trigger finger	108,50	85,60	40,80+T
0785 Fleksor pees bevryding na vrye pees oorplanting of heg- ting • Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture	428,00	285,40	40,80+T
0787 Bevryding van ekstensorpees na oorplanting of hegting • Ex- tensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture	328,20	218,80	40,80+T
0788 Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger • Intrinsic tendon release per finger	182,60	121,70	40,80+T
0789 Sentrale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformi- teit • Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity ..	182,60	121,70	40,80+T
3.4.6 Tenodese • Tenodesis:			
0790 Digitale gewrig • Digital joint	256,80	171,20	40,80+T
3.4.7 Spier, pees en fascia verplanting • Muscle tendon and fascia transfer:			
0791 Enkele pees verplanting • Single tendon transfer	274,00	182,70	40,80+T
0792 Veelvuldige peesverplanting • Multiple tendon transfer	365,30	243,50	40,80+T
0793 Hampese na kwadrisepe verplanting • Hamstring to quadri- ceps transfer	402,40	268,30	40,80+T
0794 Pectoralis major of Latissimus dorsi verplanting na biseptendon • Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon	913,20	608,80	68,00+T
0795 Peesverplanting by elmboog • Tendon transfer at elbow	331,10	220,80	40,80+T
0796 Iliopsoas by heup • Iliopsoas at hip	639,20	426,10	68,00+T
0797 Knie (Eggers) • Knee (Eggers)	402,40	268,30	40,80+T
<i>Handpees • Hand tendons:</i>			
0803 Een peesverplanting (eerste) • Single tendon transfer (eerste)	274,00	182,70	40,80+T
0805 Bykomstige pees • Additional tendon	137,20	91,50	40,80+T
0807 Veelvuldige peesverplantings • Multiple tendon transfers ..	548,60	365,80	40,80+T
0809 Vervanging vir intrinsieke spierverlamming van hand • Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand	639,20	426,10	40,80+T
0811 Opponens verplanting • Opponens transfers	365,30	243,50	40,80+T
3.4.8 Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging • Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening:			
0812 Perkutane Tenotomie: Alle areas • Percutaneous Tenot- omy: All sites	108,50	85,60	40,80+T
0813 Tortikollis • Torticollis	274,00	182,70	68,00+T
0815 Skalenotomie • Scalenotomy	376,70	251,10	68,00+T
0817 Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib • Scalenotomy with excision of first rib	542,20	361,50	40,80+T+M

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
0823 Eksisie of prosedure vir Volkmann se Kontraktuur • Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture	547,90	365,30	40,80+T
0825 Heup: Ope spierloslating • Hip: Open muscle release	331,10	220,80	95,20+T
0829 Knie: Kwadrisepsplastiek • Knee: Quadricepsplasty	456,60	304,40	40,80+T
0831 Knie: Oop tenotomie • Knee: Open tenotomy	402,40	268,30	40,80+T
0835 Kuit • Calf	274,00	182,70	54,40+T
0837 Ope Verlenging Achilles pees • Open Elongation Tendon, Achilles	274,00	182,70	54,40+T
0845 Voet: Plantare fasciotomie • Foot: Plantar fasciotomy	199,80	133,20	40,80+T
3.5 Bursas en ganglions • Bursae and ganglia:			
<i>Uitsnyding • Excision:</i>			
0847 Semimembranosus • Semimembranosus	256,80	171,20	54,40+T
0849 Prepatellêr • Prepatellar	128,40	85,60	40,80+T
0851 Olekranon • Olecranon	128,40	85,60	40,80+T
0853 Klein bursa of ganglion • Small bursa or ganglion	145,60	97,10	40,80+T
0855 Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovektomie • Compound palmer ganglion or synovectomy	365,30	243,50	40,80+T
0857 Aspirasie of inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G) • Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G)	25,60	25,60	40,80+T
3.6 Diverse • Miscellaneous:			
0861 Been verlenging • Leg lengthening	1 187,10	791,50	40,80+T+M
3.6.2 Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmid-			
dels • Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis:			
0883 Maklik bekombaar • Readily accessible	91,30	85,60	} Soos per been + M As per bone + M
0884 Moeilik bekombaar • Less accessible	182,60	121,70	
0885 Verwydering van prostese vir infeksie kort na operasie • Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation	365,30	243,50	
0886 Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigsprotese (insluitende ses weke nasorg). Gelde gelyk aan dié vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig plus R182,40 (huisarts R119,70) • Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care). Fee for total joint replacement of the specific joint plus R182,40 (general practitioner R119,70)			81,70+T+M
3.7 Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G) • Plasters (not subject to rule G):			
<i>Opmerking:</i> Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit • <i>Note:</i> The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee.			
<i>Opmerking:</i> Die Kommissaris sal slegs betaling oorweeg t.o.v. spalkingsmateriaal (Scotchcast, Dynacast ens.) in die volgende gevalle:			
Waar ledemaat gipse vir ten minste 5 weke aanbly:			
'n Maksimum van een aanwending vir 'n boonste ledemaatbesering.			
'n Maksimum van twee aanwendings vir 'n onderste ledemaatbesering.			
<i>Note:</i> The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotchcast, Dynacast etc.) in the following cases:			
Where extremity splints are applied for at least 5 weeks:			
A maximum of one application for an upper extremity injury.			
A maximum of two applications for a lower extremity injury.			
<i>Ledemate • Extremity:</i>			
0887 Lank • Long	37,10	37,10	40,80+T
0888 Kort • Short	18,80	18,80	40,80+T
0889 Spika, gipsbaadje of geskarnierde stut • Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace	91,30	85,60	54,40+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3.8 Spesifieke areas • Specific areas:			
3.8.1 Tone • Toes:			
<i>Veelvuldige kloutone • Multiple claw toes:</i> <i>Radikale operasie • Radical operation</i>			
0897 Een voet • One foot	399,50	266,30	40,80+T+M
0901 Tenotomie ekstensor pees • Tenotomy extensor tendons ...	108,50	85,60	40,80+T+M
0903 Hamertoon of oorliggende toon • Hammertoe or overlap- ping toe	145,60	97,10	40,80+T+M
0905 Toonontbening of sindaktilie • Filleting toe or syndactyly ...	145,60	97,10	40,80+T+M
3.8.2 Groottoon • Big toe:			
0906 Artrodesse Hallux • Arthrodesis Hallux	219,70	146,50	40,80+T+M
0909 Eksisie artroplastiek • Excision arthroplasty	219,70	146,50	40,80+T+M
0910 Prostetiese vervanging van groottoon • Prosthetic replace- ment big toe	228,30	152,20	40,80+T+M
0911 Osteotomie van McBride met of sonder bunionektomie • Osteotomy of McBride with or without bunionectomy	291,00	194,10	40,80+T+M
3.8.3 Herinplantings • Reimplantations:			
0912 Replantasieoperasie proksimaal tot die polsgewrig • Replan- tation operation proximal to the wrist	856,10	570,70	40,80+T+M
0913 Replantasie van 'n enkele vinger • Replantation of a single digit	713,40	475,60	40,80+T+M
0915 Replantasieoperasie deur die handpalm • Replantation operation through the palm	1 141,40	761,00	40,80+T+M
3.8.4 Hande: (Let wel: Vel: Kyk Huidstelsel) • Hands: (Note: Skin: See Integumentary System):			
0919 Enklusie kieste • Enclusion cysts	99,90	85,60	40,80+T+M
0920 Ganglion of fibroom • Ganglion or fibroma	145,60	97,10	40,80+T+M
<i>Verwydering van vreemde liggaampies wat insnyding ver- eis • Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision</i>			
0922 Onder lokale verdowing • Under local anaesthetic	54,20	54,20	40,80+T+M
0923 Onder algemene of streeksnarkose • Under general or regio- nal anaesthetic	91,30	85,60	40,80+T+M
<i>Verguisde handbeserings • Crushed hand injuries:</i>			
0924 Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene nar- kose (glyskaal) • Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under gen- eral anaesthetic (sliding scale)	105,60 314,00	85,60 209,40	40,80+T+M
0925 Daaropvolgende verbandhernuwings onder algemene nar- kose • Subsequent dressing changes under general anaes- thetic	45,70	45,70	
0926 Aanvanklike behandeling van frakture, pese, senuwees vel- verlies en bloedvate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg • Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under gen- eral anaesthesia and six weeks aftercare	767,60	511,70	40,80+T+M
3.8.5 Werwelkolom • Spine:			
0929 Manipulasie van werwelkolom met narkose (nasorg uitge- sluit), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie • Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (not including aftercare), Modifier 0005 not applicable	39,90 913,20	39,90 608,80	68,00+T 40,80+T+M
0931 Spinale fusie: Een vlak • Spinal fusion: One level	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
0934 Spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke • Spinal fusion: Multiple levels	1 004,40	669,70	40,80+T+M
0935 Oksipito-servikale fusie • Occipito-cervical fusion	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
0937 Sakro-iliak fusie • Sacro-iliac fusion	639,20	426,10	40,80+T+M
0939 Transabdominale anterior blootlegging van die werwelko- lom vir spinale fusie slegs indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word • Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal fusion only if done by a second surgeon	456,60	304,40	40,80+T+M

	Specialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
0940 Trans-torakale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word • Trans-thoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon	456,60	304,40	40,80+T+M
0943 Lumbale diskektomie • Lumbar discectomy	684,90	456,60	40,80+T+M
0945 Lumbale diskektomie: Veelvuldige vlakke of beide kante • Lumbar discectomy: Multiple levels or both sides	781,80	521,20	40,80+T+M
0947 Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Een vlak • Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: One level..	753,30	502,20	40,80+T+M
0949 Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Veelvuldige vlakke • Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: Multiple levels	856,10	570,70	40,80+T+M
0951 Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Een vlak • Removal disc plus spinal fusion: One level	1 010,10	673,40	40,80+T+M
0953 Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke • Removal disc plus spinal fusion: Multiple levels	1 101,50	734,40	40,80+T+M
0959 Uitsnyding van koksiks • Excision of coccyx	274,00	182,70	40,80+T+M
0961 Kosto-transversektomie • Costo-transversectomy	565,00	376,70	40,80+T+M
0963 Antero-laterale dekompressie van rugmurg of anterior debridement • Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement	930,30	620,30	40,80+T+M
0969 Skedel of skedelfemorale traksie plus twee weke nasorg • Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care	182,60	121,70	—
0975 Interne meganiëse fiksasie en spinale fusie (verwydering van osteofiet en/of neurolise ingesluit) • Internal mechanical fixation and spinal fusion (removal of osteophyte and/or neurolysis included)	1 255,60	837,10	54,40+T+M
0979 Korrigering van fusie en herstel van pseudo-artrose op een of meer vlakke; Posterior toegang • Revision of fusion and repair of pseudoarthrosis at one or more levels: Posterior approach	856,10	570,70	40,80+T+M
0985 Verwydering van interne meganiëse fiksasie • Removal of internal mechanical fixation	199,80	133,20	81,70+T+M
0986 Verwydering van interne meganiëse fiksasie: Veelvuldige vlakke • Removal of internal mechanical fixation: Multiple levels	285,40	190,20	81,70+T+M
3.9 Gesigsbeenprosedures • Facial bone procedures:			
0987 Herstel van orbitale vloer (uitbars fraktuur) • Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture)	519,30	346,30	54,40+T+M
0988 Genioplastiek • Genioplasty	†	†	
Fraktuur van sentrale middelderde van aangesig • Central mid-third facial fracture with displacement:	†	†	
0989 Le Fort I	†	†	54,40+T+M
0990 Le Fort II	†	†	54,40+T+M
0991 Le Fort III	†	†	54,40+T+M
0992 Le Fort I Osteotomie • Le Fort I Osteotomy	†	†	54,40+T+M
0993 Vehmeltte Osteotomie • Palatal Osteotomy	†	†	54,40+T+M
0994 Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span) • Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee)	†	†	54,40+T+M
0995 Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span) • Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee)	†	†	54,40+T+M
0996 Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing • Fracture of maxilla without displacement	*	*	—
Mandibula • Mandible:			
0997 Oop reduksie en fiksering • Open reduction and fixation	†	†	40,80+T+M
0999 Geslote reduksie met intermaksilêre fiksering • Closed reduction with inter-maxillary fixation	†	†	40,80+T+M
1001 Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale funksie • Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction	587,90	392,00	54,40+T+M

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

† Verwys na ooreenstemmende item in tandheelkundige tarief • Refer to corresponding items in dental tariff.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
1003 Manipulasie: Immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreekte neus • Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose	99,90	85,60	40,80+T+M
1005 Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie • Nasal fracture without manipulation	*	*	—
1007 Mandibulektomie • Mandibulectomy	585,00	390,00	68,00+T+M
1009 Maksilektomie • Maxillectomy	958,90	639,30	54,40+T+M
1011 Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak • Bone graft to mandible	587,90	392,00	54,40+T+M
1012 Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie • Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection	647,70	431,90	54,40+T+M
1013 Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing • Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement	*	*	—
1015 Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit • Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks)	†	†	40,80 +T+M
1017 Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit • Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks)	*	*	40,80 +T+M
4. ASEMHALINGSTELSEL • RESPIRATORY SYSTEM			
4.1 Neus en sinusse • Nose and sinuses:			
1019 Nasale endoskopie in kamers (mag slegs voor gehef word saam met 'n eerste konsultasie) • Nasaldoscopy in rooms (may only be charged for together with a first consultation ...)	34,20	—	—
1020 Herstel van Septum perforasie deur middel van enige metode • Septum perforation repair by any method	356,70	237,80	54,40+T
1022 Septumplastiek met of sonder koudale defleksie • Septum plasty with or without caudal deflection	313,90	209,30	54,40+T
1024 Inplaas van 'n silastiese obturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (<i>materiaal uitgesluit</i>) • Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (<i>excluding material</i>)	77,80	77,80	54,40+T
1025 Intranasale antrostomie, uni- of bilateraal • Intranasal antrostomy, uni- or bilateral	171,20	114,10	54,40+T
1027 Dakrosistorinostomie • Dacrocystorhinostomy	599,30	399,50	68,00+T
1029 Turbinektomie, uni- of bilateraal • Turbinectomy, uni- or bilateral	128,40	85,60	54,40+T
1034 Outogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote • Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included	285,40	190,20	54,40+T
1035 Unilateraal intranasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale (frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoïed-operasie (bilateraal: + 50%)) • Unilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation (bilateral: + 50%)	322,50	215,00	54,40+T
<i>Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasiegelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal • Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral:</i>			
1037 Met plaaslike verdowing • Under local anaesthetic	22,90	15,20	—
1039 Met algemene verdowing • Under general anaesthetic	60,00	60,00	54,40+T
<i>Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis • Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation:</i>			
1041 Anterior tamponade (na behandeling ingesluit) • Anterior plugging (including after-care)	114,10	85,60	81,70+T
1043 Anterior en posterior tamponade • Anterior and posterior plugging	171,20	114,10	81,70+T

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

† Verwys na ooreenstemmende item in tandheelkundige tarief • Refer to corresponding items in dental tariff.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
1045 Afbind van arteria etmoidalis anterior • Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery	168,30	112,20	81,70+T
1047 Caldwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal) • Caldwell-Luc operation (unilateral)	262,50	175,00	54,40+T
1049 Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna • Ligation internal maxillary artery	371,00	247,30	81,70+T
1055 Eksterne fronto-etmoïdektomie • External frontal ethmoidectomy	553,60	369,00	54,40+T
1057 Eksterne etmoïdektomie en/of sfenoïdektomie • External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy	467,90	311,90	54,40+T
1059 Frontale osteomielitis • Frontal osteomyelitis	553,60	369,00	54,40+T
1061 Laterale rhinotomie • Lateral rhinotomy	467,90	311,90	54,40+T
1063 Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer • Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms	28,50	28,50	—
1065 Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose • Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic	60,00	60,00	54,40+T
1067 Sinusspoeling, unilateraal by spreekkamer • Proof puncture, unilateral at rooms	28,50	28,50	54,40+T
1069 Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal, onder algemene narkose • Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic ..	60,00	60,00	54,40+T
1073 Steroidinfiltrasie in trubinate, uni- of bilateraal • Steroid infiltration of turbinates, uni- or bilateral	11,40	11,40	—
1075 Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (Sien Wysiger 0068) • Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed (see Modifier 0068)	553,60	369,00	54,40+T
1077 Septumabses, by spreekkamer, nabehandeling ingesluit • Septum abscess, at room, including after-care	22,90	22,90	—
1079 Septumabses, onder algemene verdoving • Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic	60,00	60,00	54,40+T
1081 Oro-antrale fistel (<i>sonder Caldwell-Luc</i>) • Oro-antral fistula (<i>without Caldwell-Luc</i>)	245,50	163,60	54,40+T
1083 Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode • Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach	553,60	369,00	68,00+T
1084 Atresie van agterste neusopening: Transpalatien metode • Chonal atresia: Transpalatal approach	553,60	369,00	95,20+T
1085 Rekonstruksie van die neus: Insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die piramiede (osteotomieë) en neuspunt • Total reconstruction of the nose: Including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip	998,80	665,80	68,00+T
1087 Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: Septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie • Sub-total reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: Septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction	592,30	399,50	68,00+T
1088 Indien slegs een van die prosedures in 1085 gedoen is • If only one of the procedures in 1085 is done	271,10	180,70	68,00+T
<i>Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums) • Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages)</i>			
1089 Volledig • Total	1 575,20	1 050,20	68,00+T
1091 Gedeeltelik • Partial	1 181,30	787,50	68,00+T
4.3 Larinks • Larynx:			
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF • SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF			
0067 Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks; die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25% • Micro-surgery of the larynx; to the fee of the operation performed add 25%			
1117 Laringeale intubasie • Laryngeal intubation	28,50	28,50	—

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Laringektomie • Laryngectomy</i>			
1119 Sonder blokdisseksie van die nek • Without block dissection of the neck	998,80	665,80	95,20+T
1127 Trageostomie • Tracheostomy	228,30	152,20	122,50+T
1129 Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur • External laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor, paralysis, laryngofissure	562,10	374,80	108,80+T
<i>Direkte laringoskopie • Direct laryngoscopy</i>			
1130 Diagnostiese laringoskopie insluitende biopsie • Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy	85,60	85,60	81,70+T
1131 Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering • Plus foreign body removal	131,30	87,50	81,70+T
4.4 Bronchiale prosedures • Bronchiale procedure:			
<i>Brongoskopie • Bronchoscopy</i>			
1132 Diagnostiese brongoskopie sonder verwydering van vreemde voorwerp • Diagnostic bronchoscopy without removal of foreign object	185,50	123,70	81,70+T
1133 Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp • With removal of foreign body	228,30	152,20	108,80+T
1135 Met brongografie • With bronchograph	228,30	152,20	108,80+T
1137 Brongiale spoeling • Bronchial lavage	—	—	108,80+T
1138 Torakotomie: vir brongo-pleurale fistel (ruptuur van die bronkus, alle oorsake, ingeslote) • Thoracotomy: for bronchopleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause)	998,80	665,80	163,30+T
4.5 Pleura • Pleura:			
1139 Naaldbiopsie van pleura • Pleural needle biopsy	60,00	60,00	240,80+T
1141 Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwaterdreinasie) • Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)	142,70	95,10	81,70+T
1143 Parasentese borskas Diagnosties • Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic	22,90	22,90	40,80+T
1145 Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties • Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic	37,10	37,10	40,80+T
1147 Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties) • Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic)	71,30	71,30	—
1149 Pleurektomie • Pleurectomy	713,40	475,60	149,60+T
1151 Dekortikasie van long • Decortication of lung	998,80	665,80	149,60+T
1153 Pleurodisie sonder torakotomie (bv. instillering van silwer-nitraat) • Pleurodesis without thoracotomy (e.g. instillation of silver nitrate)	157,00	104,60	40,80+T
4.6 Longprosedures • Pulmonary procedures:			
4.6.1 Chirurgies • Surgical:			
1155 Naaldbiopsie: Long • Needle biopsy: Lung	71,30	71,30	68,00+T
1157 Pneumonektomie • Pneumonectomy	998,80	665,80	149,60+T
1159 Pulmonêre lobektomie • Pulmonary Lobectomy	998,80	665,80	149,60+T
1161 Segmentele lobektomie • Segmental lobectomy	1041,60	694,40	149,60+T
<i>Eksisie van stenose van trachea • Excision tracheal stenosis</i>			
1163 Servikaal • Cervical	1070,10	713,40	108,80+T
1164 Intratorakal • Intra thoracic	998,80	665,80	163,30+T
1165 Volledig • Complete	998,80	665,80	163,30+T
1171 Dreinerings van empicem (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling) • Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment)	485,10	323,40	149,60+T
1173 Dreinerings van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling) • Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment)	485,10	323,40	149,60+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Torakotomie • Thoracotomy:</i>			
1175 Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura • Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy	328,20	218,80	149,60+T
1177 Groot: Diagnosties • Major: Diagnostic	613,50	409,00	149,60+T
1179 Torakoskopie Diagnosties • Thoracoscopy Diagnostic	165,50	110,30	149,60+T
4.6.2 Longfunksie toetse • Pulmonary function tests:			
Sien wysiger 0069 • See modifier 0069.			
1187 Longfunksietoets met vitalloëmeter • Pulmonary function test with vitalloëmeter	57,10	57,10	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1189 Geforseerde ekspiratoriese volume (G.E.V.O.5/G.E.V. 1,0 e.d.m.) • Forced expiratory volumes (F.E.V.O.5/F.E.V. 1,0 etc.)	11,40	11,40	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1191 Gasverspreiding: Geslotebaanmetode (longlediging-metode of enkel asemhalingstikstofkurwe) • Gas distribution: Closed circuit method (lung clearance method or single breath nitrogen curve)	28,50	28,50	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1193 Longvolume: Geslotebaanmetode of liggaamspletismograaf • Lung volumes: Closed circuit method or body plethysmograph	68,40	68,40	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1195 Luggangweerstand en geleiding d.m.v. liggaamspletismograaf • Air-way resistance and conductance using body plethysmograph	68,40	68,40	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1197 Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon • Compliance and resistance using oesophageal balloon	68,40	68,40	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1198 Histamien/metakolien inhalasietoets • Histamine/metacholine inhalation test	114,10	76,10	Gelde soos vir Spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1199 Oefeningstoets waarin die volgende lesings saamgevat word: Polsslag, suurstofopname, ventilasie, asemhaling-kwasiënt bloedgasse, rekbaarheid en weerstand • Exercise testing with a combination of the reading: Pulse, oxygen uptake, ventilation, respiratory quotient blood gases, compliance and resistance	68,40	68,40	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1201 Wanneer volledige longfunksie toetse insluitende bogenoemde gedoen word • For complete pulmonary function battery including the above	245,50	163,70	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.
1203 Diffusietoets of derglike toets • Diffusion test or equivalent	68,40	68,40	Gelde soos vir spesialiste • Fees as for specialists.

4.6.3 Intensiewe sorg: respiratories, kardiaal, algemeen • Intensive care: respiratory therapy, cardiac, general:

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF**

- 0071** Waar hierdie werk na ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae gedoen word, mag 'n verdere R34,20 gehef word • Where this work is done after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R34,20 may be charged.

REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF

- Q.** Tariefgelde vir items 1205 tot 1217 sluit die volgende uit • Tariff fees in respect of items 1205 to 1217 exclude the following:
- Qa.** Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure • Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure.
- Qb.** Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal • Cost of any drugs and/or materials.
- Qc.** Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie • Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy.
- Qd.** Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote • Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen.
- R.** Items 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215 en 1217 sluit die volgende in (behalwe waar dit spesifiek uitgesluit is) • Items 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215 and 1217 include the following (unless specifically excluded):
- Ra.** Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke. Hierdie is nie ingesluit by items 1215 en 1217 nie • Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies. These items are not included in items 1215 and 1217.
- Rb.** Resusitasie van die pasiënt: Algemeen, sistemies en respiratories • Resuscitation of the patient: General, systemic and respiratory.
- Rc.** Toets en verbinding van masjien • Testing and connecting the machine.
- Rd.** Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel en sinchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien • Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine.
- Re.** Alle daaropvolgende besoeke gedurende die eerste 24 uur • All subsequent visits for first 24 hours.
- Rf.** Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel • Instructions to nursing staff.
- S.** Indien 'n pasiënt nadat die onderbroke terapie voltooi is, aanhoudende terapie moet ontvang, is items 1205 en 1207 van toepassing • If after intermittent therapy a patient is put on continuous therapy, Items 1205 and 1207 will apply.
- T.** Item Ra is nie van toepassing op Items 1215 en 1217 nie • Item Ra, does not apply to Items 1215 and 1217.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
1205 Eerste dag • First day	305,30	203,60	—
1207 Per dag, na die eerste dag • Per day, after first day	128,40	85,60	—
1209 Maksimum vir sewe dae na die eerste dag (dae 2-8) • Maximum for seven days after the first day (days 2-8)	799,00	532,70	—
<i>Onderbroke terapie vir akute toestand • Intermittent therapy for acute condition:</i>			
1211 Therapie eerste dag • Therapy for the first day	179,80	119,80	—
1213 Therapie, daaropvolgende dae, per dag • Therapy for subsequent days, per day	85,60	85,60	—
<i>Onderbroke terapie vir chroniese toestande • Intermittent therapy for chronic conditions:</i>			
Terapie • Therapy:			
1215 Eerste dag • First day	77,00	51,40	—
1217 Daaropvolgende dae per dag • Subsequent days per day	34,20	22,90	—
5. MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES • MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES			
1221 Mediastinoskopie	271,10	180,70	68,00+T
6. KARDIO-VASKULÊRESISTEEM • CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM			
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF • MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF:			
0073 Intensiewe koronêre behandeling: Voeg R34,20 by vir vakansiedae, naweek- en nagbesoeke • Intensive coronary care: Visits: Add R34,20 for holidays, weekends and night visits			

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
6.1 Algemeen • General:			
Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n internis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op volle konsultasiegelde plus helfte van die bedrag aangevra vir die EKG • Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and the tracing is interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG			
1229 Rustend: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1237) • Without effort: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1237)	—	12,90	—
1231 Sonder en met inspanning: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1239) • Without and with effort $\frac{1}{2}$ (1239)	—	18,60	—
<i>Let wel:</i> Items 1229 en 1231 dui slegs die gelde vir die neem van die EKG aan, die konsultasietarief moet bygevoeg word • <i>Please note:</i> Items 1229 and 1231 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added.			
'n Internis is geregtig op die volle bedrag soos bepaal vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit deur 'n algemene praktisyn na hom verwys is • A specialist physician is entitled to the full fee determined for an ECG for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred to him by a general practitioner.			
1233 Rustend • Without effort	18,60	—	—
1235 Sonder en met inspanning • With and without effort	28,50	—	—
<i>Elektrokardiogram • Electrocardiogram:</i>			
1237 Rustend • Without effort	25,60	25,60	—
1239 Sonder en met inspanning • Without and with effort	37,10	37,10	—
1242 Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp van 'n spesiale fiets-ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskikbaarheid van geassosieerde apparaat • Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus	114,10	85,60	—
1244 Meerfasige trapmeultoets • Multi-stage treadmill test	171,20	114,10	—
1247 X-straaldeurligting (Borskas) • X-ray Screening (Chest)	11,40	7,50	—
1255 Osilometriese waarnemings • Oscillometric readings	15,70	10,40	—
1257 Angiografie serebraal: Eerste twee reekse • Angiography cerebral: First two series	97,90	85,60	54,40+T
1259 Angiografie perifeer: Per ledemaat • Angiography peripheral: Per limb	71,30	71,30	54,40+T
1261 Parasentese van perikardium • Paracentesis of pericardium	142,70	95,10	122,50+T
<i>Intensiewe koronêre behandeling • Intensive coronary care</i>			
1267 Intensiewe koronêre behandeling: Verlengde bystand in noodgevalle: per uur of deel daarvan • Intensive coronary care: Prolonged attendance in case of emergencies: per hour or part thereof	85,60	85,60	—
1268 Monitor vir arteriële druk kannulasie • Arterial pressure cannulation for monitor	71,30	71,30	—
6.3 Hartchirurgie • Cardiac surgery:			
1311 Dreinerings van perikardium • Pericardial drainage	399,50	266,30	176,90+T
6.3.1 Opehart-chirurgie • Open heart surgery:			
1322 Bystand by ander operasies, en toesighouding by siekbed deur internis bv. vir 'n hartblok, e.d.m.: Per uur • Attendance at other operations or monitoring at bedside, by physician e.g. heart block, etc.: Per hour	57,10	—	—
6.4 Perifere vaskulêre sisteem • Peripheral vascular system:			
6.4.2 Arterio-veneuse-afwykings • Arterio-venous abnormalities:			
1369 Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries) • Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries)			

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries:			
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliaca en groot takke • Aorta-iliac and major branches:			
<i>Abdominale aorta en arteria iliaca • Abdominal aorta and iliac artery</i>			
1373 Geruptuur • Ruptured	1 712,20	1 141,40	204,00+T
1374 Transplantasie vir trombose • Grafting for thrombosis	1 055,80	703,90	204,00+T
6.4.3.2 Arteria iliaca • Iliac artery:			
1379 Inplanting van prostese • Prosthetic grafting.....	856,10	570,70	176,90+T
1383 Embolektomie (transabdominaal) • Embolectomy (trans abdominal).....	513,70	342,40	176,90+T
6.4.3.3 Perifeer • Peripheral:			
1385 Inplanting van prostese • Prosthetic grafting.....	727,70	485,10	68,00+T
<i>Transplantasie d.m.v. vena • Grafting vein</i>			
1387 Net bokant kniegewrig • Proximal to knee joint.....	856,10	570,70	68,00+T
1388 Tot onderkant kniegewrig • Distal to knee joint.....	1 267,00	844,60	68,00+T
1389 Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander gespesifiseerde prosedure nie • Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure	753,30	502,20	68,00+T
1390 Carotis endarterektomie • Carotid endarterectomy	856,10	570,70	136,10+T
<i>Embolektomie • Embolectomy</i>			
1393 Perifere transfemorale embolektomie • Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral.....	479,40	319,60	68,00+T
1395 Hegting van arterie: trauma • Arterial suture: trauma	356,70	237,80	68,00+T
1397 Profundoplastiek • Profundoplasty.....	599,30	399,50	68,00+T
1399 Tibiaal distaal (naby enkel) • Distal tibial (ankle region)	1 301,30	867,50	68,00+T
1401 Femoro-femoraal • Femoro-femoral	724,80	483,10	68,00+T
1402 Carotis-subklavies • Carotid-subclavian	821,90	547,90	108,80+T
1403 Aksillo-femoraal • Axillo-femoral	821,90	547,90	108,80+T
6.4.4 Venas • Veins:			
1407 Afbinding van vena saphena • Ligation of saphenous vein..	142,70	95,10	40,80+T
<i>Afbinding van vena cava inferior • Ligation of inferior vena cava</i>			
1410 Abdominaal/Abdominal.....	513,70	342,40	108,80+T
<i>"Sambreel" operasie op vena cava inferior • "Umbrella" operation on inferior vena cava</i>			
1412 Abdominaal • Abdominal.....	285,40	190,20	108,80+T
<i>Gekombineerde prosedure vir spatate: Afbinding van vena saphena stroping, veelvuldige afbinding insluitende afbinding van perforerende venas soos aangedui • Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of perforating veins as indicated:</i>			
1413 Unilateraal • Unilateral	402,40	268,20	40,80+T
1415 Bilateraal • Bilateral	616,40	410,90	40,80+T
1417 Uitgebreide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforerende venas • Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins	356,70	237,80	40,80+T
1419 Kleiner spatate prosedures • Lesser varicose vein procedures.....	88,50	85,60	40,80+T
<i>Skleroserende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatate • Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins:</i>			
1421 Per inspuiting • Per injection	25,60	17,20	—
1423 Maksimum per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) • Maximum per leg (excluding cost of material)	228,30	152,20	—

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Trombektomie • Thrombectomy:</i>			
1425 Vena cava inferior (transabdominaal) • Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal)	684,90	456,60	149,60+T
1427 Ilio-femoraal • Ilio-femoral	499,40	332,90	81,70+T
7. LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL • LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM			
7.1 Milt • Spleen:			
1435 Splenektomie • Splenectomy (trauma)	499,40	332,90	122,50+T
7.2 Limfknope en limfkanale • Lymph nodes and lymphatic channels:			
1437 Dreinerings van limfknoop abses • Drainage of lymph node abscess	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
<i>Beenmurg biopsie • Bone marrow biopsy:</i>			
1457 Deur middel van trefien • By trephine	37,10	37,10	40,80+T
1458 Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg d.m.v. trokar of kannula • Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula ..	22,90	22,90	—
8. SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL • DIGESTIVE SYSTEM			
8.1 Mondholte • Oral cavity:			
1467 Dreinerings van abses in die mondholte • Drainage of intra- oral abscess	88,50	59,00	54,40+T
1483 Sluiting van oro-antrale fistel met Caldwell-Luc • Closure of oro-antral fistula with Caldwell-Luc	393,80	262,50	54,40+T
8.2 Lippe • Lips:			
1485 Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsel van lip • Local ex- cision of benign lesion of lip	77,00	77,00	54,50+T
1499 Liprekonstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel • Lip recon- struction following an injury: Direct repair	259,70	173,10	54,40+T
<i>Liprekonstruksie na besering • Lip reconstruction following an injury:</i>			
1501 Flap herstel • Flap repair	587,90	391,90	54,40+T
1503 Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium) • Total reconstruction (first stage)	587,90	391,90	54,40+T
1504 Daaropvolgende stadiums (sien item 0299) • Subsequent stages (see item 0299)	296,70	197,80	54,40+T
8.3 Tong • Tongue:			
1505 Gedeeltelike glossektomie • Partial glossectomy	402,40	268,20	81,70+T
1507 Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong • Local excision of lesion of tongue	77,00	77,00	54,40+T
8.4 Verhemelte, uvula en speekselklier • Palate, uvula and salivary glands:			
1531 Dreinerings van parotisabses • Drainage of parotid abscess ..	71,30	71,30	54,40+T
8.5 Esofagus • Oesophagus:			
1545 Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en her- haal • Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and sub- sequent	135,50	90,40	54,40+T
1550 Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp • With removal of foreign body	199,80	133,20	54,40+T
<i>Hiatusbreuk en diafragmatiese breukherstel • Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair:</i>			
1563 Met anti-reflukprosedure • With anti-reflux procedure	856,10	570,70	149,60+T
1565 Met Collins Nissen esofagusverlenging • With Collis Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure	998,80	665,80	149,60+T
8.6 Maag • Stomach:			
1587 Boonste gastro-intestinale veseloopiese endoskopie • Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy:			
Eie apparaat • Own equipment	185,50	123,70	54,40+T
1591 Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskopie met verwydering van vreemde liggame (maag) • Upper gastro-intestinal endos- copy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach)	256,80	171,20	54,40+T

		Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
		R	R	R
1597	Gastrostomie of Gastrotomie • Gastrostomy or Gastrotomy <i>Vagotomie • Vagotomy:</i>	331,10	220,60	81,70+T
1615	Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering • Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury	371,00	247,30	95,20+T
1617	Gedeeltelike gastrektomie • Partial gastrectomy.....	856,10	570,70	95,20+T
1619	Totale gastrektomie • Total gastrectomy	1 070,10	713,40	95,20+T
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum:				
1627	Duodenale intubasie (met X-straal deurligting) • Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening)	22,90	—	—
8.8 Dermkanaal • Intestine:				
1634	Enterotomie of Enterostomie • Enterotomy or Enterostomy	331,10	220,60	81,70+T
1637	Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie • Opera- tion for relief of intestinal obstruction	402,40	268,20	95,20+T
1639	Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose • Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis	499,40	332,90	81,70+T
1645	Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering • Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury.....	331,10	220,60	81,70+T
1647	Sluiting van intestinale fistel • Closure of intestinal fistula ...	736,30	490,80	81,70+T
1657	Regter of linker-hemi-kolektomie of segmentele kolekto- mie • Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy .	927,40	618,30	81,70+T
1661	Kolotomie: Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp ingeslote • Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body	385,20	256,80	81,70+T
1663	Totale kolektomie • Total colectomy.....	1 112,90	741,90	81,70+T
1665	Kolostomie of ileostomie losstaande prosedure • Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure.....	256,80	171,20	81,70+T
1667	Kolostomie: Sluiting • Colostomy: Closure	256,80	171,20	68,00+T
1668	Hersiening van ileostomie sak • Revision of ileostomy pouch	1 070,10	713,40	81,70+T
8.10 Rektum en anus • Rectum and anus:				
1677	Sigmoidoskopies: Eerste en daaropvolgende, met of sonder biopsie • Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or with- out biopsy	37,10	37,10	40,80+T
	<i>Herstel van rektum prolaps: Abdominaal • Repair of pro- lapsed rectum: Abdominal:</i>			
1705	Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses • Incision and drainage of perianal abscess.....	114,10	85,60	40,80+T
1707	Dreinerings van submukusale abses • Drainage of submucous abscess	114,10	85,60	40,80+T
1737	Dilatasie van ano-rektale striktuur • Dilatation of ano-rectal stricture	35,60	35,60	40,80+T
8.11 Lewer • Liver:				
1743	Naaldbiopsie van lewer • Needle biopsy of liver	71,30	71,30	40,80+T
1745	Biopsie van lewer deur laparotomie • Biopsy of liver by lapa- rotomy	256,80	171,20	54,40+T
1747	Dreinerings van lewerabses • Drainage of liver abscess.....	402,40	268,20	95,20+T
	<i>Hemi-hepatektomie • Hemi-hepatectomy:</i>			
1749	Regs • Right	1 255,60	837,10	122,50+T
1751	Links • Left	856,10	570,70	122,50+T
1753	Gedeeltelike of segmentale hepatektomie • Partial or seg- mental hepatectomy	428,00	285,40	122,50+T
1757	Hegting van lewerwond of -besering • Suture of liver wound or injury.....	513,70	342,40	122,50+T
8.12 Galweë • Biliary tract:				
1763	Met eksplorاسie van choledochus • With exploration of com- mon bile duct	784,70	523,20	81,70+T
1765	Eksplorاسie van choledochus: Sekondêre operasie • Explo- ration of common bile duct: Secondary operation	830,40	553,60	81,70+T
1767	Rekonstruksie van chledochus • Reconstruction of common bile duct.....	1 141,40	761,00	81,70+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
8.13 Pankreas • Pancreas:			
1778 Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kateterisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus • Panchreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus	276,80	184,60	—
<i>Pankreas funksietoets • Pancreatic functions tests:</i>			
1783 Dreinerings van pankreasabses • Drainage of pancreatic abscess	513,70	342,40	81,70+T
1791 Lokale, gedeeltelike of subtotaal pankreatektomie • Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy	713,40	475,60	108,80+T
1793 Distale pankreatektomie met interne dreinasie • Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage	856,10	570,70	108,80+T
8.15 Peritoneale holte • Peritoneal cavity:			
<i>Pneumoperitoneum • Pneumo-peritoneum:</i>			
1797 Eerste • First	37,10	37,10	54,40+T
1799 Daaropvolgende • Repeat	17,20	17,20	54,40+T
1800 Peritoneale uitspoeling • Peritoneal lavage	57,10	57,10	—
1801 Diagnostiese parasentese: Buik • Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen	22,90	22,90	—
1803 Terapeutiese parasentese: Buik • Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen	37,10	37,10	—
1807 Laparoskopie (kyk items 2493-2501) • Laparoscopy (see items 2493-2501)	171,20	114,10	68,00+T
1809 Laparotomie • Laparotomy	299,60	199,80	54,40+T
1811 Hegting van gebarste abdomen • Suture of burst abdomen ..	285,40	190,20	95,20+T
1812 Laparotomie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding • Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage	—	—	122,50+T
1813 Dreinerings van subfreniese abses • Drainage of subphrenic abscess	513,70	342,40	95,20+T
<i>Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (Appendiksabses uitgesluit) • Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess):</i>			
1815 Per abdomen	513,70	342,40	68,00+T
1817 Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses • Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess	142,70	95,10	54,40+T
9. BREUKE • HERNIAE			
1819 Inguinale of femorale breuk (trauma) • Inguinal or femoral hernia	356,70	237,80	54,40+T
1825 Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk • Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia	442,30	294,90	54,40+T
1827 Reseksie van derm vir gestranguleerde breuk • Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel	679,20	452,80	95,20+T
1831 Naelbreuk • Umbilical hernia	399,50	266,30	54,40+T
1835 Snitbreuk • Incisional	456,60	304,40	54,40+T
10. URINEWEE • URINARY SYSTEM			
10.1 Nier • Kidney:			
1839 Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop • Renal biopsy, per kidney, open	202,70	135,00	68,00+T
1841 Nierbiopsie (naald) • Renal biopsy (needle)	85,60	85,60	40,80+T
<i>Peritoneale dialise • Peritoneal dialysis:</i>			
1843 Eerste dag • First day	94,20	85,60	—
1845 Elke daaropvolgende dag • Every subsequent day	94,20	85,60	—
<i>Hemodialise • Haemodialysis:</i>			
1847 Per uur of gedeelte daarvan • Per hour or part thereof	60,00	60,00	—
1849 Maksimum: Agt uur • Maximum: Eight hours	479,80	319,80	—
1851 Daarna per week • Thereafter per week	157,00	104,60	—

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Nefrektomie • Nephrectomy:</i>			
1853 Primêre nefrektomie • Primary nephrectomy	539,30	359,50	68,00+T
1855 Sekondêre nefrektomie • Secondary nephrectomy	659,20	439,40	68,00+T
1863 Nefro-ureterektomie • Nephro-ureterectomy	767,60	511,70	68,00+T
1865 Nefrotomie met dreineringsnefro-stomie • Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy.....	539,30	359,50	81,70+T
1873 Hegting renalelaserasie (renorrafie) • Suture renal laceration (renorraphy).....	550,80	367,10	81,70+T
1879 Sluiting van nierfistel • Closure renal fistula.....	539,30	359,50	68,00+T
1881 Piëloplastiek • Pyeloplasty.....	719,10	479,40	68,00+T
1885 Piëlolitotomie • Pyelolithotomy.....	539,30	359,50	68,00+T
1891 Perinefriesse abses of nier-abses: Dreinasie • Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage.....	322,50	215,00	95,20+T
10.2 Ureter • Ureter:			
1897 Ureterorrafie: Hegting van ureter • Ureterorraphy: Suture of ureter	419,50	279,70	68,00+T
1898 D.m.v. lendesnit • Lumbar approach	539,30	359,50	68,00+T
1899 Ureteroplastiek • Ureteroplasty.....	516,60	344,30	68,00+T
1903 Ureterektomie alleenlik • Ureterectomy only	390,90	260,70	68,00+T
1919 Sluiting van fistula van ureter • Closure of ureteric fistula...	419,50	279,70	68,00+T
1921 Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (deligasie) • Immediate deligation of ureter	419,50	279,70	68,00+T

10.3 Blaas • Bladder:

REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING URIENSTELSEL
RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM

- FF** (i) Wanneer 'n sistoskopiese verwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0013, byvoorbeeld sistoskopiese gevolg deur transuretrale prostatektomie • When a cystoscopy preceeds a related operation, modifier 0013 applies, e.g. cystoscopy followed by T U R prostatectomy.
- (ii) Wanneer 'n sistoskopiese onverwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0005, byvoorbeeld sistoskopiese vir urinêre infeksie gevolg deur liesbreuk herstel • When a cystoscopy preceeds an unrelated operation, modifier 0005 applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair.
- (iii) Geen wysiger is van toepassing op item 1949 wanneer saam met enige van items 1951 tot 1973 uitgevoer word nie • No modifier applies to item 1949 when performed together with any of items 1951 to 1973.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
1945 Instillering van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistografie of uretrasistografie • Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography	14,30	14,30	40,80+T
1949 Sistoskopiese • Cystoscopy	99,90	85,60	40,80+T
1951 En retrograde piëlografie of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal • And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral	28,50	28,50	40,80+T
1959 Met manipulasie van uretersteen • With manipulation of ureteral calculus	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
1961 Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas • With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
1976 Optiese uretrotomie • Optic urethrotomy	228,30	152,20	40,80+T
<i>Interne uretrotomie • Internal urethrotomy:</i>			
1979 Vroulik • Female	142,70	95,10	40,80+T
1981 Manlik • Male	142,70	95,10	40,80+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek • Transurethral resection of bladderneck:</i>			
1985 Vroulik • Female	299,60	199,80	68,00+T
1986 Manlik • Male	356,70	237,80	68,00+T
1987 Litolapaksie • Litholapaxy	228,30	152,20	68,00+T
1989 Sistimetrogram • Cystometrogram	71,30	71,30	40,80+T
1991 Vloeimetrieëse blaasstudies met videosistografie • Flometric bladder, studies with videocystography	114,10	85,60	40,80+T
1992 Sonder videosistografie • Without videocystography	71,30	71,30	40,80+T
1993 Urinerings sisto-uretrogram • Voiding cystro-urethrogram	60,00	60,00	40,80+T
1995 Perkutane aspirasie van blaas • Percutaneous aspiration of bladder	28,50	28,50	40,80+T
1997 Trokar sistostomie of Bonano-kateter • Trocar cystostomy or Bonano catheter	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
1999 Perkutane sistostomie • Percutaneous cystostomy	68,40	68,40	40,80+T
<i>Totale sistektomie • Total cystectomy:</i>			
2013 Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veelvoudig of enkelvoudig • Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple of single	390,90	260,70	68,00+T
2015 Suprapubiese sistostomie • Suprapubic cystostomy	191,20	127,50	68,00+T
<i>Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (indien benodig) • Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation (if required):</i>			
2035 Kutane vesikostomie • Cutaneous vesicostomy	336,80	224,50	68,00+T
2039 Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas • Operation for ruptured bladder	390,90	260,70	81,70+T
2047 Dreinerings van peri-vesikale of prevesikale abses • Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess	182,60	121,70	68,00+T
<i>Verwydering van bloedklonte uit blaas • Evacuation of clots from bladder:</i>			
2049 Post-operatief uitgesluit • Other than post-operative	114,10	85,60	40,80+T
2050 Post-operatief • Post-operative	—	—	54,50+T
2051 Eenvoudige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit • Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation	34,20	34,20	40,80+T
2058 Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoek uitgesluit en kan afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1981, 1991 en 1992 van die Tarief • Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patients. All urodynamic studies excluded and charged for separately under items 1979, 1981, 1991, 1992 of the Tariff	334,40	223,00	—
10.4 Uretra • Urethra:			
<i>Dilatasie van striktuur van uretra: D.m.v. 'n sonde: • Dilatation of urethral stricture: By passage of sound:</i>			
2063 Eerste (manlik) • Initial (male)	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
2065 Opvolg (manlik) • Subsequent (male)	28,50	28,50	40,80+T
2067 D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik) • By passage of filiform and follower (male)	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
2071 Uretorrrafie: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra • Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury	396,60	264,40	54,40+T
<i>Uretraplastiek • Urethraplasty:</i>			
<i>Penduleuse uretra • Pendulous urethra</i>			
2075 Eerste stadium • First stage	202,70	133,00	54,40+T
2077 Tweede stadium • Second stage	413,80	275,90	54,40+T
2081 Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium) • Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage)	456,60	304,40	54,40+T
<i>Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of membraneuse uretra • Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra:</i>			
2083 Eerste stadium • First stage	479,40	319,60	81,70+T
2085 Tweede stadium • Second stage	479,40	319,60	81,70+T
2086 Indien dit 'n een stadiumoperasie is • If done in one stage ..	838,90	559,20	81,70+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Totale Urethrektomie • Total Urethrectomy:</i>			
2095 Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasie • Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation	119,80	85,60	68,00+T
2097 Dreinerings van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstrasvasie • Drainage or extensive perineal urinary extravasation	390,90	260,70	68,00+T
2103 Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie • Simple urethral meatotomy	42,80	42,80	40,80+T
<i>Insnyding van diep peri-uretrale abses • Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess:</i>			
2105 Vroulik • Female	119,80	85,60	40,80+T
2107 Manlik • Male	71,30	71,30	40,80+T
2109 Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike striktuur of inkontinensie • Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or incontinence	516,60	344,30	68,00+T
2111 Eksterne sfinkterotomie • External sphincterotomy	308,20	205,40	68,00+T
2115 Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkontinensie met of sonder die aanbring van prostese (sonder koste van prostese) • Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis)	479,40	319,60	68,00+T
2116 Uretrale meatoplastiek • Urethral meatoplasty	125,50	85,60	40,80+T
2117 Sluiting van uretrostomie of uretrokutane fistel (onafhanklike prosedure) • Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula (independent procedure)	82,70	82,70	40,80+T
11. MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL • MALE GENITAL SYSTEM			
11.1 Penis • Penis:			
2141 Plastiek operasie vir inplaas van prostese • Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis	288,30	192,10	40,80+T
2147 Plastiese operasie vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur van penis en veloorplanting indien nodig • Plastic operation for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft of required.	479,40	319,60	40,80+T
11.2 Testis en epididimis • Testis and epididymis:			
<i>Orgidektomie (totaal of subkapsulêr) • Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular):</i>			
2191 Unilateraal • Unilateral	108,50	85,60	40,80+T
2193 Bilateraal • Bilateral	176,90	118,00	40,80+T
2213 Hegting of herstel van besering van testis • Suture or repair of testicular injury	97,00	85,60	54,40+T
2215 Insnyding en dreinerings van testis of epididimis bv. abses of hematoom • Incision and drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma	97,00	85,60	54,40+T
2227 Insnyding en dreinerings van skrotumwandabses • Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess	48,50	48,50	40,80+T
11.3 Prostaat • Prostate:			
2245 Trans-uretrale reseksie van prostaat • Trans-urethral resection of prostate	719,10	479,40	81,70+T
14. SENUWEESTELSEL • NERVOUS SYSTEM			
14.1 Diagnostiese prosedures • Diagnostic procedures:			
2709 Volledige spinogram wat bilaterale medianus en tibialis posterior studies insluit • Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies	399,50	—	—
2711 Elektro-enkefalografie • Electro-encephalography	74,20	74,20	—
2712 Elektro-enkefalografie—interpretasie • Electro-encephalography—interpretation	34,20	34,20	—

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
2713 Lumbale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings • Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections	42,80	42,80	—
2714 Sisternale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings • Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections	42,80	42,80	—
<i>Elektromiografie • Electromyography:</i>			
2717 Eerste • First	111,20	85,60	—
2718 Opvolg • Subsequent	111,20	85,60	—
<i>Angiografie Karotis • Angiography Carotis:</i>			
2725 Unilateraal • Unilateral	71,30	71,30	54,40+T
2726 Bilateraal • Bilateral	114,10	85,60	54,40+T
2727 Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding • Vertebral artery: Direct needling	142,70	95,10	54,40+T
2729 Vertebrale kateterisasie • Vertebral catheterisation	142,70	95,10	54,40+T
<i>Lugenkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie • Air encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography:</i>			
2731 Inspuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure) • Injection of air (independent procedure)	41,40	—	54,40+T
2733 Bywoning van radiologie deur klinikus • Attendance at radiology by clinician	58,50	*	—
2735 Posterior fossa tomografie met bywoning deur klinikus • Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician	89,90	*	—
2737 Gesigsveld-bepaling d.m.v. Bjerrum se skerm • Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen	20,00	20,00	—
<i>Ventrikelpunksie, sonder boorgate • Ventricular needling without burring:</i>			
2739 Slegs aftapping • Tapping only	45,70	45,70	54,40+T
2741 Plus inplasing van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie • Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography	45,70	45,70	54,40+T
2741 Plus inplasing van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie • Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography	122,70	85,60	54,40+T
<i>Subdurale aftapping • Subdural tapping:</i>			
2743 Eerste keer • First sitting	42,80	42,80	54,80+T
2745 Daaropvolgende keer • Subsequent	28,50	28,50	54,40+T
14.2 Boorgate vir • Introduction of burr holes for:			
2747 Ventrikulografie • Ventriculography	428,00	285,40	108,80+T
2749 Kateterisering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings • Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage	428,00	285,40	108,80+T
2753 Subdurale hematoom • Subdurale haemotoma	428,00	285,40	108,80+T
2755 Subdurale empieëm • Subdural empyema	428,00	285,40	108,80+T
2757 Breinabses • Brain abscess	428,00	285,40	108,80+T
14.3 Senuwee prosedures • Nerve procedures:			
2765 Senuweegeleidingstudies: (sien items 0733 en 3295) • Nerve conduction studies: (see items 0733 and 3295)	60,00	60,00	54,40+T
14.3.1 Senuwee herstel of hegting • Nerve repair or suture:			
2767 Hegting Brachiale Plexus (sien items 2837 en 2839) • Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)	856,10	570,70	81,70+T
<i>Hegting • Suture:</i>			
<i>Groot senuwee • Large nerve:</i>			
2769 Primêr • Primary	382,30	254,90	68,00+T
2771 Sekondêr • Secondary	576,40	384,30	68,00+T
<i>Digitale senuwee • Digital nerve:</i>			
2773 Primêr • Primary	185,50	123,70	40,80+T
2775 Sekondêr • Secondary	274,00	182,60	40,80+T

* Per hospitaalbesoek • Per hospital visit.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Senuwee-transplantaat • Nerve graft:</i>			
2777 Eenvoudig • Simple	576,40	384,30	54,40+T
<i>Fassikulêr • Fascicular:</i>			
2779 Eerste fassikulus • First fasciculus	576,40	384,30	54,40+T
2781 Elke bykomstige fassikulus • Each additional fasciculus.....	142,70	95,10	54,40+T
2783 Senuweeflap: Alle stadia ingesluit • Nerve flap: To include all stages	639,20	426,10	54,40+T
2787 Oorplanting van nervus facialis • Grafting of facial nerve	613,50	409,00	68,00+T
14.3.2 Neurektomie • Neurectomy:			
2799 Intratekale inspuitings vir pyn • Intrathecal injections for pain	102,80	85,60	54,40+T
2801 Epidurale inspuiting vir pyn • Epidural injection of pain	102,80	85,60	—
<i>Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwees vir pyn • Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain:</i>			
2803 Unilateraal • Unilateral	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
2805 Bilateraal • Bilateral	85,60	85,60	40,80+T
2809 Perifere senuweedeursnyding vir pyn • Peripheral nerve section for pain	128,40	85,60	40,80+T
2815 Interdigitaal • Interdigital.....	145,60	97,00	40,80+T
2825 Eksisie: Neuroom: Perifeer • Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral	182,60	121,70	40,80+T
14.3.3 Ander senuwee prosedures • Other nerve procedures:			
2827 Transposisionering van nervus ulnaris • Transposition of ulnar nerve	285,40	190,20	40,80+T
<i>Neurolise • Neurolysis:</i>			
2829 Klein • Minor	145,60	97,00	40,80+T
2831 Groot • Major	376,70	251,10	40,80+T
2833 Digitaal • Digital	274,00	182,60	40,80+T
2835 Skalenotomie • Scalenotomy.....	376,70	251,10	81,70+T
2837 Brachiaal pleksus, hegting of neurolise (item 2767) • Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767)	856,10	570,70	81,70+T
2839 Totale Brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met neurolise en transplantaat • Total Brachial plexus exposure with graft neurolysis and transplantation.....	1 284,10	856,10	81,70+T
2841 Karpaaltunnel • Carpal Tunnel.....	182,60	121,70	40,80+T
<i>Lumbale simpatektomie • Lumbar sympathectomy:</i>			
2843 Unilateraal • Unilateral	436,60	291,00	54,40+T
2845 Bilateraal • Bilateral	653,40	435,60	81,70+T
<i>Simpatiese senuweeblok • Sympathetic block:</i>			
<i>Op enige vlak • Other levels:</i>			
2849 Unilateraal • Unilateral	57,10	57,10	40,80+T
2851 Bilateraal • Bilateral	85,60	85,60	40,80+T
14.4 Skedelprosedures • Skull procedures:			
<i>Herstel van ingedrewe skedelfraktuur • Repair of depressed fracture of skull:</i>			
<i>Sonder skeuring van harsings • Without brain laceration:</i>			
2859 Groot • Major	570,70	380,50	108,80+T
2860 Klein • Small	485,10	323,40	108,80+T
<i>Met skeuring van harsings • With brain lacerations:</i>			
2861 Klein • Small	570,70	380,50	108,80+T
2862 Groot • Major.....	1 070,10	713,40	108,80+T
2863 Kranioplastiek • Cranioplasty	799,00	532,70	108,80+T
2875 Teko-peritoneale S.S.V. kortsluiting • Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt	799,00	532,70	108,80+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
14.6 Aneurisme herstel • Aneurysm repair:			
2876 Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse anomalieë (Intrakraniaal) • Repair of aneurysm or anterior-venous anomalies (Intracranial).....	1 997,50	1 331,70	204,00+T
14.7 Posterior fossa chirurgie • Posterior fossa surgery:			
<i>Neurektomie • Neurectomy:</i>			
2879 Glosso-Faringeale senuwee • Glosso-pharyngeal nerve	1 369,70	913,20	81,70+T
<i>Agtste kopsenuwee • Eighth nerve:</i>			
2881 Intrakraniaal • Intracranial	1 369,70	913,20	108,80+T
2887 Vestibulêre senuwee • Vestibular nerve	1 369,70	913,20	122,50+T
14.7.1 Supratentoriale prosedures • Supratentorial procedures			
2899 Kraniëktomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empieën • Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema	1 070,10	713,40	149,60+T
14.8 Kraniotomie vir • Craniotomy for:			
2900 Eksteradurale orbitale dekompressie • Extra-dural orbital decompression	1 997,50	1 331,70	149,60+T
2903 Abses • Abscess	1 284,10	856,10	149,60+T
2904 Hematoom, vreemde voorwerp: Serebraal of serebellêr • Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar	1 284,10	856,10	149,60+T
2905 Fokale epilepsie: Uitsnyding van kortikale litteteken • Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar	1 284,10	856,10	149,60+T
2906 Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedeldefek • With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull defect	1 070,10	713,40	149,60+T
2909 SSV-lekkasie • CSF-leaks	1 284,10	856,10	149,60+T
14.8.1 Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures • Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures:			
2918 Nie-operatiewe toesig van paraplieë vir alle dissiplines, behalwe uroloë • Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines except urologists	696,00	464,00	—
14.9 Spinale operasies • Spinal operations:			
2919 Laminektomie vir spinale stenose veelvuldige vlakke • Laminectomy for spinal stenosis at multiple levels	1 101,50	734,30	40,80+T+M
<i>Laminektomie • Laminectomy:</i>			
2921 Een vlak • One level	639,20	426,10	40,80+T+M
2922 Meer as een vlak • Multiple levels.....	730,60	487,00	40,80+T+M
<i>Chordotomie • Chordotomy:</i>			
2923 Unilateraal • Unilateral	508,00	338,60	40,80+T+M
2925 Oop • Open	998,80	665,80	40,80+T+M
<i>Risotomie • Rhizotomy:</i>			
2927 Ekstraduraal, maar intraspinaal • Extradural but intraspinal	913,20	608,80	40,80+T+M
2928 Intraduraal • Intradural	998,80	665,80	40,80+T+M
<i>Ekstramedullêr, maar intraduraal • Extradurellary, but intradural:</i>			
2940 Lumbale osteofiet verwydering • Lumbar osteophyte removal	533,60	355,80	40,80+T+M
2941 Servikale of torakale osteofiet verwydering • Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal	813,30	542,20	40,80+T+M
14.10 Arteriële afbinding • Arterial ligations:			
<i>Karotis • Carotis:</i>			
2951 Trauma	342,40	228,30	108,80+T

14.11 Mediese psigoterapie • Medical psychotherapy:**Opmerking • Note**

Reël: Enige behandeling ingevolge hierdie afdeling moet vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissie verkry word. Waar goedkeuring verleen word moet die sessies beperk word tot 12 sessies waarna die pasiënt na die verwysende geneesheer terugverwys moet word vir evaluering en verslag aan die Kommissaris.

Rule: Prior approval must be obtained from the Commissioner before any treatment under this section is carried out. Where approval has been obtained, treatments must be limited to 12 sessions only after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Commissioner.

ALGEMENE REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
GENERAL RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF

Va. Besoeke by 'n hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling is geregverdig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde vir die prosedure • Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for besides fees for the procedure.

Vb. Die duur van 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese sessie word op 20 minute gestel, behalwe waar anders aangedui. Hierdie afbakening geld ook vir psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes • Duration of a medical psychotherapeutic session is set at 20 minutes except where otherwise indicated. This set duration is also applicable for psychiatric examination methods.

WYSIGER: VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE
MODIFIER: GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY

0079 Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R34,20 per 20 minute • When a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure are calculated at R34,20 per 20 minutes.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
2957 Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per sessie • Individual psychotherapy (specify type)—per session.....	68,40	45,60	—
2958 Psigoanalitiese terapie—per 60 minute sessie • Psychoanalytic therapy—per 60 min. session	205,40	137,00	—
2959 Hipnoterapie—per sessie • Hypnotherapy—per session.....	86,40	45,60	—
2960 Gedragsterapie (spesifiseer)—per sessie • Behaviour therapy (specify)—per session	68,40	45,60	—
14.12 Fisiese behandelingsmetodes • Physical treatment methods:			
2970 Elektrokonvulsiewe behandeling (EKB)—per keer • Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT)—each time	34,20	22,90	40,80+T
2971 Binnearse anti-depressiewe medikasie deur infuus—per instoot (maksimum 1 instoot per 24 uur) • Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion—per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours)	17,20	11,50	—
14.13 Psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes • Psychiatric examination methods:			
2972 Narkoanalise (maksimum van 3 sessies per behandeling)—per sessie • Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment)—per session.....	68,40	45,60	—
2973 Psigometrie (deur psigiater—spesifiser ondersoek) (maksimum van 3 sessies per ondersoek)—per sessie • Psychometry (by psychiatrist—specify examination) (maximum of 3 sessions per examination)—per session	68,40	45,60	—
15. ALGEMEEN • GENERAL			
3001 Inplantasie van korrels (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) • Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) ..	8,60	8,60	—

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
16. OOG • EYE			
16.1 Spreekkamerprosedures • Procedures performed in rooms:			
Oogondersoeke en fotografie verwys na een of albei oë, behalwe waar anders aangetoon • Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated.			
Materiaal gebruik word uitgesluit • Material used is excluded.			
Die tarief vir fotografie het nie betrekking op die aantal foto's wat geneem word nie. • The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken.			
3002 Gonioskopie • Gonioscopy	20,00	20,00	—
3013 Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings: omvattende ondersoek • Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination	34,20	22,90	—
3014 Tonometrie per toets met maksimum van 2 toetse vir uitloketonometrie (een of albei oë) • Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes)	20,00	20,00	—
3015 Kartering van gesigsveld met manuele perimeter • Charting of visual field with manual perimeter	79,90	53,20	—
<i>Spesiale oogondersoeke • Special eye investigations:</i>			
3016 Retina drempeltoets sonder bergingsfasiliteite • Retinal threshold test without storage facilities	85,50	57,00	—
3017 Retina drempeltoets insluitende rekenaarskyfberging • Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage	210,90	139,70	—
3018 Retina drempelverloop evaluasie (addisioneel tot 3017) • Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017)	45,60	28,50	—
3020 Pagimetrie: Alleenlik wanneer eie instrument gebruik word, per oog. Alleenlik as toevoeging tot kornea chirurgie • Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery	131,30	87,60	—
3021 Retinafunksie-bepaling insluitend refraksie na okulêre chirurgie (binne vier maande), maksimum twee ondersoeke • Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations	25,60	25,60	—
3025 Elektroniese tonografie • Electronic tonography	54,20	36,10	—
3027 Fundusfotografie • Fundus photography	60,00	40,00	—
3029 Anterior-segment mikrofotografie • Anterior segment microphotography	60,00	40,00	—
3031 Fluoresseien angiografie (kleurfotografie uitgesluit) • Fluorescein angiography (excluding colour photography)	128,40	85,60	—
3032 Ooglid en orbit fotografie • Eyelid and orbit photograph	25,60	25,60	—
3033 Interpretasie van 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer • Interpretation of 3031 referred by other clinician	45,70	30,50	—
3034 Bepaling van lensinplantstuk sterkte per oog • Determination of lens implant power per eye	42,80	28,50	—
3035 Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word • Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, and additional fee may be charged	62,80	41,90	Soos per prosedure • As per procedure

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3036 Fotikeratoskopie: Alleenlik vir patologiese korneas. Uitgesluit gevalle vir R. K. beraming. Alleenlik met spesiale motivering • Photokeratotomy: For pathological corneas only. Excluding cases for R. K. assesment. Only on special motivation.....	102,80	68,60	—
16.2 Retina:			
3037 Chirurgiese behandeling van retinaloslating insluitende vervanging van vitreus uitsluitende vitrektomie • Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy	799,00	532,70	81,70+T
3039 Profilakse en behandeling van retina en choroid met krio-terapie en/of diatermie en/of fotokoagulase en/of laser per oog • Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye	299,60	199,80	81,70+T
3041 Panretinale fotokoagulase (per oog): in een sitting gedoen • Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): done in one sitting .. (Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005) • (Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005)	428,00	285,40	81,70+T
3044 Verwydering van omsirkelende bande en/of induik-materiaal • Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material	299,60	199,80	81,70+T
16.3 Lens • Lens:			
3045 Intra-kapsulêre ekstraksie • Intra-capsular extraction	599,30	399,50	95,20+T
3046 Intraokulêre lensmateriaal • Intra-ocular lens material	655,50	436,10	—
3047 Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit) • Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy)	599,30	399,50	95,20+T
3049 Implasing van lentikulus addisioneel tot 3045 of 3047 (koste van lens uitgesluit) Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie • Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded). Modifier 0005 not applicable	162,60	108,50	95,20+T
3050 Hantering en finansiering van intraokulêre lensmateriaal • Handling and financing of intraocular lens material	162,60	108,50	—
3051 Benaalding of kapsulotomie • Needling or capsulotomy	371,00	247,30	54,40+T
3052 Laser kapsulotomie • Laser capsulotomy	299,60	199,80	54,40+T
3057 Verwydering van lentikulus • Removal of lenticulus	599,30	399,50	95,20+T
3059 Implasing van lentikulus wanneer 3045 of 3047 nie uitgevoer is nie (koste van lens uitgesluit) • Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 or 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) .	599,30	399,50	95,20+T
16.4 Glaukoom • Glaucoma:			
3061 Dreineringsoperasie • Drainage operation	599,30	399,50	81,70+T
3063 Siklokrioterapie of siklodiatermie • Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodiathermy	299,60	199,80	81,70+T
3064 Laser trabekuloplastie • Laser trabeculoplasty	299,60	199,80	81,70+T
3065 Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer • Removal of blood from anterior chamber	299,60	199,80	54,40+T
3067 Goniotomie • Goniotomy	599,30	399,50	95,20+T
16.5 Vreemde voorwerp in oog • Intra-ocular foreign body:			
3071 Anterior tot die Iris • Anterior to Iris	362,40	241,60	54,40+T
3073 Posterior tot die Iris (profilaktiese hittebehandeling van retina ingesluit) • Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina)	599,30	399,50	81,70+T
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus:			
(Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë) • (Whether operation-performed on one eye of both)			
3075 Operasie op een of twee spiere • Operation on one or two muscles.....	456,60	304,40	68,00+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3076 Operasie op drie of vier spiere • Operation on three or four muscles	570,70	380,50	68,00+T
3077 Daaropvolgende operasie een of twee spiere • Subsequent operation one or two muscles.....	342,40	228,30	68,00+T
3078 Daaropvolgende operasie op drie of vier spiere • Subsequent operation on three or four muscles.....	428,00	285,40	68,00+T
16.7 Oogbol • Globe:			
3081 Behandeling van <i>klein</i> perforerende besering • Treatment of <i>minor</i> perforating injury	291,00	194,10	81,70+T
3083 Behandeling van <i>groot</i> perforerende besering • Treatment of <i>major</i> perforating injury.....	645,00	429,90	81,70+T
3085 E nukleasie of Eviserasie • Enucleation or Evisceration	299,60	199,80	68,00+T
3087 E nukleasie of Eviserasie met beweeglike implantstuk: Koste van implantstuk en protese uitgesluit • Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis	456,60	304,40	68,00+T
3089 Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie • Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation	28,50	28,50	68,00+T
3091 Retrobulbêre inspuiting (indien nie gedoen tydens operasie) • Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation)	45,70	45,70	54,40+ T
3092 Eksternelaser behandeling vir oppervlakkige letsels • External laser treatment for superficial lesions	151,30	100,80	—
3096 Byvoeging van lug of gas in vitreous as 'n na-operatiewe prosedure • Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure	371,00	247,30	95,20+ T
3097 Anterior vitrektomie • Anterior vitrectomy	799,00	532,70	81,70+ T
3098 Verwydering van silikon uit oogbal • Removal of silicon from globe.....	799,00	532,70	81,70+ T
3099 Posteriore vitrektomie insluitende anterior vitrektomie, omsirkeling van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus • Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement	1195,60	797,00	81,70+ T
3100 Lensektomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie • Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy.....	85,60	85,60	81,70+ T
16.8 Oogkas • Orbit:			
3101 Dreinerings van orbitale abses • Drainage of orbital abscess.	299,60	199,80	68,00+ T
3105 Eksenterasie • Exenteration.....	784,70	523,20	68,00+ T
3107 Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis • Orbitotomy requiring bone flap.....	684,90	456,60	68,00+ T
3109 Oogkasrekonstruksie • Eye socket reconstruction	587,90	392,00	68,00+ T
16.9 Kornea • Cornea:			
3111 Kontaklensoorpeking: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke • Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance visits	*	*	—
3113 Passings van kontaklense en instruksies aan die pasiënt: Oog-onderzoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir 1 jaar ingeslote • Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fitting of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for 1 year .	570,70	380,50	—
3115 Passings van slegs een kontaklense en instruksies aan die pasiënt: Oog-onderzoek, eerste pas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote • Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included.....	473,70	315,90	—

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3117 Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp: Op die basis van gelde per konsultasie • Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation	*	*	54,40+ T
3118 Curettage van kornea na verwydering van vreemde voorwerp • Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body ...	28,50	28,50	—
3119 Tattoeëring • Tattooing	74,20	74,20	54,40+ T
3121 Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte) • Graft (Lamellar of full thickness)	824,60	549,70	81,70+ T
3123 Insit van intra-korneale prostese • Insertion of intra-corneale prosthesis	724,80	483,10	81,70+ T
3125 Keratektomie of konjunktivale flap • Keratectomy or conjunctival flap	362,40	241,60	81,70+ T
3127 Kouterisasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes) • Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)	28,50	28,50	54,40+ T
3130 Pterigium • Pterygium	151,30	100,80	54,40+ T
3131 Parasentese • Paracentesis	151,30	100,80	54,40+ T
16.10 Buise • Ducts:			
3133 Sondering en/of deurspoeling, per buis • Probing and/or syringing, per duct	28,50	28,50	54,40+ T
3135 Inplasing van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal • Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral	37,10	37,10	54,40+ T
3137 Uitsnyding van traansak: Unilateraal • Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral	376,70	251,10	54,40+ T
3139 Dakriosistorinostomie (Enkel) met of sonder politeenbuis • Dacryocystorhinostomy (Single) with or without polythene sac	599,30	399,50	68,00+ T
3141 Toemaak van punktum • Sealing of puncture	57,10	57,10	54,40+ T
3143 Driesnit-operasie • Tree-snip operation	28,50	28,50	54,40+ T
<i>Herstel van kanalikulus • Repair of canaliculus:</i>			
3145 Primêre prosedure • Primary procedure	376,70	251,10	54,40+ T
3147 Sekondêre prosedure • Secondary procedure	499,40	332,90	54,40+ T
16.11 Iris • Iris:			
3149 Iridektomie of iridotomie met oop operasie as geïsoleerde prosedure • Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure	376,70	251,10	54,40+ T
3153 Iridektomie of iridotomie met laser of fotokoagulasie as geïsoleerde prosedure (maksimum een prosedure) • Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure)	299,60	199,80	54,40+ T
3157 Verdeling van anterior sinergieë as geïsoleerde prosedure • Division of anterior synechia as isolated procedure	376,70	251,10	54,40+ T
16.12 Ooglede • Lids:			
3161 Tarsorrafie • Tarsorrhaphy	134,10	89,40	54,40+ T
3165 Herstel van vel-laserasie van die lid • Repair of skin lacerations of the lid	134,10	89,40	54,40+ T
3175 Ooglidoperasie vir fasiale senuweeverlamming, tarsorrafie ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit • Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material	533,60	355,80	54,40+ T

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
16.12.1 Entropion of ektropion d.m.v. • Entropion or ectropion:			
3177 Kouterisasie • Cautery	28,50	28,50	54,40+T
3179 Hegting • Suture	134,10	89,40	54,40+T
3181 Oop operasie • Open operation	299,60	199,80	54,40+T
3183 Vry vel, slymvlies oorplanting of flap • Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap	587,90	392,00	54,40+T
16.12.2 Rekonstruksie van ooglid • Reconstruction of eyelid:			
<i>Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid • Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid:</i>			
3185 Eerste stadium • First stage	587,90	392,00	54,40+T
3187 Daaropvolgende stadium • Subsequent stage	587,90	392,00	54,40+T
3189 Volle dikte ooglid laserasie a.g.v. besering: Direkte herstel • Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair	376,70	251,10	54,40+T
3191 Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglede om funksie te verbeter • Blepharoplasty: Upper lids for improvement in function	376,70	251,10	54,40+T
16.12.3 Ptose • Ptoxis:			
3193 Herstel d.m.v. superior rektus, ligspier of frontalespier operasie • Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation	542,20	361,50	54,40+T
<i>Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv. draagbandoperasie • Ptoxis: By lesser procedure e.g. sling operation:</i>			
3195 Unilateraal • Unilateral	271,10	180,70	54,40+T
3197 Bilateraal • Bilateral	393,80	262,50	54,40+T
16.13 Konjunktiva • Conjunctiva:			
3199 Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting • Repair of conjunctiva by grafting	376,70	251,10	54,40+T
3200 Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva • Repair of lacerated conjunctiva	134,10	89,40	54,40+T
16.14 Algemeen • General:			
3201 YAG laser apparaat (verhuringsgelde) • YAG laser apparatus (hire fee)	310,70	—	—
3202 FAKO emulsifiseringsapparaat (verhuringsgelde) • Phako emulcification apparatus (hire fee)	310,70	—	—
17. OOR • EAR			
3203 Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp by spreekkamer • Removal of foreign body at rooms	*	*	—
3205 Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose • Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic	60,00	60,00	54,40+T
<i>Parasentese van trommelvlies • Paracentesis of ear drum:</i>			
3207 Een oor • One ear	79,90	79,90	54,40+T
3209 Beide ore • Both ears	97,00	85,60	54,40+T
<i>Inplaas van politeenbuis ingesluit • Including insertion of polythene tubing:</i>			
3211 Een oor • One ear	97,00	85,60	54,40+T
3213 Beide ore • Both ears	142,70	95,10	54,40+T
<i>Meatus-atresie • Meatus atresia:</i>			
3215 Traumaties • Traumatic	467,90	311,90	54,40+T
3219 Verwydering van enkele meatrale osteoom • Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary	219,70	146,50	54,40+T
3221 Verwydering van veelvuldige meatale osteome • Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple	613,50	409,00	54,40+T
3223 Verwydering van keratosis obturans onder algemene narkose • Removal of keratosis obturans under general anaesthetic	154,10	102,70	54,40+T

* Per diens (spesifiseer) • Per service (specify).

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3225 Chirurgie aan die interne gehoorkanaal (Transtemporale roete of deur middelste fossa): Totale bedrag, gelde van neurochirurg ingesluit • Internal auditory meatus surgery (Transtemporal or middle fossa approach): Total fee including fee for neuro-surgeon	1 098,60	732,40	149,60+T
<i>Blootlegging van nervus facialis • Exploration of facial nerve:</i>			
3227 Tympanomastoid segment • Tympano mastoid segment	790,40	527,00	68,10+T
3229 Labirint segment • Labyrinthine segment	1 098,60	732,40	68,10+T
3231 Labirintotomie • Labyrinthotomy	436,60	291,00	68,10+T
3233 Labirintektomie vir Menière se siekte • Aseptic destruction of the labyrinth for Menière's Disease	436,60	291,00	68,10+T
3237 Eksploratiewe timpanotomie • Exploratory tympanotomy	168,30	112,20	68,10+T
3239 Verwydering van akoestiese neuroom trans-labyrinthine toegang • Removal of acoustic neuroma trans-labyrinthine approach	970,20	646,80	68,10+T
3241 Otoplastiek (een oor) • Otoplasty (one ear)	393,80	262,50	68,10+T
3243 Miringoplastiek • Myringoplasty	393,80	262,50	68,10+T
3245 Timpanoplastiek met of sonder spiertransplantasie • Tympanoplasty with or without muscle grafting	790,40	527,00	68,10+T
3251 Labirintondersoek (konsultasiegelde uitgesluit) • Labyrinthine tests (excluding consultation fee)	28,50	28,50	—
3253 Elektronistagmografiese ondersoek vir spontane en posisie-nistagmus • Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus	71,30	71,30	—
3255 Kaloriese toets met elektronistagmografie • Caloric test done with electro-nystagmography	199,80	133,20	—
3257 Kortikale mastoïdektomie • Cortical mastoidectomy	371,00	247,30	68,10+T
3259 Radikale mastoïdektomie (kleiner prosedures uitgesluit) • Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures)	556,50	371,00	68,10+T
3265 Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die kanaal, ná radikale mastoïdektomie • Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy	913,20	608,80	68,10+T
<i>Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor • Major reconstruction of external ear:</i>			
3271 Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid • Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence of external ear	*	—	—

* Volgens ooreenkoms • By arrangement.

17.1 Audiometrie • Audiometry:

REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF RULES GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION OF THE TARIFF

W. Indien 'n ander audiometriese toets as een van die onderstaande uitgevoer word, kan die vordering op dieselfde bedrag as in die geval van onderstaande items gestel word • If any other audiometric test than the following is carried out, the fee may be established as an equivalent to the following items.

Gelde kan gehef word vir alle na-operatiewe audiogramme • All post-operative audiograms may be charged for.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3273 Suiwer toon audiometrie (luggeleiding) • Pure tone audiometry (air conduction)	18,60	12,40	—
3274 Suiwer toon audiometrie (been geleiding met maskering) • Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking)	18,60	12,40	—
3277 Spraak audiometrie: Inklusiewe gelde (spraak audiogram, spraak ontvangsdrempel, diskrimineringsstelling) • Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score)	28,50	19,00	—

18. FISIESE BEHANDELING • PHYSICAL TREATMENT**SPEZIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING
SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT**

- W/M 0077** (a) Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanig behandelings beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlik gelde gehef kan word • When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged.
- (b) Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandelings nodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word • The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner.

Opmerking: Betaling vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werksman verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, *geskied slegs met 'n uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris:* Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

Note: Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the workman concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other practitioner or radiologist *shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner:* Application for approval to be made in advance if possible.

		Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
		R	R	R
3281	Domisillêre of verpleeginrigtingbehandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word) • Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient).....	+2,10	—	—
3282	Konsultasie vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling) • Consultation for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment).....	10,00	—	—
3291	Ultrasoniese terapie • Ultrasonic therapy	12,90	8,60	—
3295	Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee • Sensory nerve conduction studies	60,00	39,90	—
3297	Skleroserende inspuitings (onkoste van spuitstof ingesluit) • Sclerosing injections (including cost of material).....	38,50	25,60	—
3301	Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel • All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment	14,30	9,50	—

19. RADIOLOGIE • RADIOLOGY

Diagnostiese prosedures • Diagnostic procedures:

**WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF**

- W/M 0080** Veelvoudige ondersoeke: Volle tariewe • Multiple examinations: Full fees.
- W/M 0081** Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering • Repeat examinations: No reduction.
- W/M 0082** “+” Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie • “+” Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction.
- W/M 0083** Wanneer 'n radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak mag slegs 66,6% (twee derdes) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word • When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,6% (two thirds) of the fee for the examination is chargeable.

Opmerking met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar röntgenplate deur huisartse geneem word:

Notes in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is, word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word. As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste röntgenplate neem mits hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werksman was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslae op die gebruikelike wyse moet indien.)

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilised. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself provided he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the workman for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner.)

1. Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis • When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee.
2. (i) Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is, word verwag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis • If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at provincial hospital where the service of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee.
- (ii) As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinding in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis • If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50% of the prescribed fee for that service. In that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee for such service.
3. Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy deur die Kommissaris versoek word om 'n skriftelike verslag oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis • If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested by the Commissioner to submit a written report on the case, he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof.
4. Indien 'n huisarts self plate moet neem en lees by 'n provinsiale hospitaal waar die dienste van 'n radiografis en 'n spesialis radioloog nie beskikbaar is nie kan hy/sy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis • If a general practitioner has to take and read X-ray plates at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service.

W/M 0084 In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenheid uit filmkoste bestaan • In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit.

W/M 0085 In gevalle waar 'n radiologiese ondersoek nie voorafgegaan word deur 'n konsultasie deur die betrokke radioloog nie, mag hy die netto koste van wegdoenbare materiaal wat gebruik is, hef. Elke item wat gebruik is moet duidelike op die rekening aangedui word • In cases where a radiological examination is not preceded by a consultation by the radiologist, he may charge the nett cost of disposable material used. Each item must be clearly indicated on the account.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
19.1 Skelet • Skeleton:			
19.1.1 Ledemate • Limbs:			
3305 Vinger, toon • Finger, toe	28,80	19,10	—
3307 Ledemaat per streek, bv. skouer, elmboog, knie, voet, hand, pols of enkel ('n aangrensende deel wat nie 'n addisionele stel opnames vereis nie, word nie bygevoeg nie bv. die pols by handopnames • Limb per region e.g. shoulder, elbow, knee, foot, hand, wrist, or ankle (an adjacent part which does not require an additional set of views should not be added e.g. wrist or hand)	35,20	23,40	—
3309 Smith-Petersen- of ekwivalent kontrole, in teater • Smith-Petersen or equivalent control, in theatre	175,60	117,00	—
3311 Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig • Stress studies, e.g. joint ...	35,20	23,40	—
3313 Lengteopnames per regter- en linker paar lang bene • Length studies per right and left pair of long bones.....	35,20	23,40	—
3317 Skeletopname • Skeletal survey	127,10	84,80	—
3319 Artrografie per gewrig • Arthrography per joint	70,00	46,60	—
3320 Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by • Introduction of contrast medium or air. Add.....	+62,60	+41,80	—
19.1.2 Werwelkolom • Spinal column:			
3321 Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal • Per region, e.g. cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic	50,20	33,50	—
3323 Lumbale werwels en bekken • Lumbar spine and pelvis	83,30	55,60	—
3325 Spanningsopname • Stress studies	50,20	33,50	—
3327 Hele werwelkolom en pelvis • Whole spine and pelvis	150,50	100,30	—
3331 Bekken (Ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer 'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word) • Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required)	50,20	33,50	—
<i>Mielografie • Myelography:</i>			
3333 Lumbaal • Lumbar	131,10	87,40	54,40+T
3334 Torakaal • Thoracic	100,80	67,20	54,40+T
3335 Servikaal • Cervical	161,40	107,50	54,40+T
3336 Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Dieselfde gelde as vir eerste segment (geen bykomende insit van kontrasmedium) • Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium)	—	—	54,40+T
<i>Demonstrasie interne-gehoorkanale deur positiewe kontras sisternografie • Internal auditory meatus demonstration by positive contrast cisternography:</i>			
3341 Unilateraal • Unilateral	116,60	77,70	—
3343 Bilateraal • Bilateral	155,30	103,60	—
3344 Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by • Introduction of contrast medium: Add.....	+85,00	+56,70	—
3345 Diskografie • Discography	157,10	104,80	54,40+T
3347 Insit van kontras medium: Voeg by • Introduction of contrast medium: Add	+128,10	+85,40	54,40+T

		Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
		R	R	R
19.1.3 Skedel • Skull:				
3349	Skedelstudies • Skull studies	71,10	47,40	—
3351	Paranasale sinusse • Paranasal sinuses	50,00	33,30	—
3352	Skedel en sinusse • Skull and sinuses	121,10	80,70	—
3353	Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes • Facial bones and or orbits	57,20	38,20	—
3355	Mandibula • Mandible	42,70	28,40	—
3357	Nasale been • Nasal bone	35,40	23,60	—
3359	Mastoïed: Bilateraal • Mastoid: Bilateral	81,80	54,50	—
<i>Tande • Teeth:</i>				
3361	Een kwadrant • One quadrant	16,60	11,00	—
3363	Twee kwadrante • Two quadrants	28,80	19,10	—
3365	Volle mond • Full mouth	50,00	33,30	—
3366	Rotasietomografie van die kaak en tande • Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws	60,60	40,40	—
3367	Temporo-mandibulêre gewrigte • Temporo-mandibular joints	50,00	33,30	—
3369	Tomografie: Totale bedrag • Tomography: Total fee	123,80	82,50	—
3371	Lokalisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog • Localisation of foreign body in the eye	71,10	47,40	—
3373	Orbitografie met kontrasmedium of lug • Orbitography with contrast medium or air	52,30	34,90	54,40+T
3375	Plus insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by • Plus introduction of contrast medium or air: Add	+150,50	+100,30	54,40+T
3377	Ensefalografie • Encephalography	141,10	94,10	54,40+T
3379	Vir insit van lug voeg by • For introduction of air add	+107,40	+71,60	54,40+T
3381	Ventrikulografie • Ventriculography	123,80	82,50	54,40+T
3383	Positiewekontras-ventrikulografie • Positive-contrastventriculography	123,80	82,50	54,40+T
3385	Post-nasale studies • Post-nasal studies	28,80	19,10	—
3387	Maksillofasiale kefalometrie • Maxilo-facial cephalometry	39,90	26,60	—
3389	Dakrosistografie • Dacrocystography	50,10	33,40	54,40+T
3391	Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by • For introduction of contrast medium add	+50,10	+33,40	54,40+T
19.2 Spysverteringskanaal • Alimentary tract:				
3393	Dermspoeling: Voeg by • Bowel washout: Add	+21,80	+14,50	—
3395	Sialografie (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier) • Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland)	57,50	38,40	54,40+T
3397	Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by) • Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland—add)	+50,20	+33,50	54,40+T
3399	Farinks en esofagus • Pharynx and oesophagus	57,50	38,40	—
3403	Esofagus, maag en duodenum (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit) • Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included)	81,80	54,50	—
3405	Dubbel Kontras: Voeg by • Double contrast: Add	+33,30	+22,20	—
3406	Dundermmaal (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408) • Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408)	81,80	54,50	—
3408	Gastroïntestinale kanaal deurvolging (insluitende kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum, dunderm en kolon) • Gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon)	131,10	87,40	—
3409	Barium kliesma (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit) • Barium enema (control film of abdomen included)	83,30	55,60	—
3411	Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by) • Air contrast study (add)	+87,80	+58,60	—
3417	Gastriese-/esofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrole • Gastric-/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control	26,70	17,80	—
3419	Gastriese/esofageale intubasie insit van buis (voeg by) • Gastric-/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add)	+25,40	+16,90	—
3421	Duodenale intubasie: Insit van buis (voeg by) • Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add)	+50,00	+33,30	—
3423	Hipotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit) (voeg by) • Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add)	+133,20	+88,70	—

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
19.3 Galweë • Biliary tract:			
<i>Cholangiografie • Cholangiography:</i>			
3427 Intraveneus • Intravenous	99,90	66,60	—
3429 Intraveneuse infusietegniek: Voeg by item 0205 • Intravenous drip technique: Add item 0205	99,90	66,60	—
3431 Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg by item 3607 slegs as die Radiooog self in die teater teenwoordig is • Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre	95,70	63,80	—
3432 Daaropvolgende reeks • Subsequent series	47,80	31,90	—
3433 Post-operatief • Post operative	75,60	50,50	—
3435 Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by) • Introduction of contrast medium (Add)	+25,40	+16,90	—
3437 Transhepaties, perkutaan • Trans hepatic, percutaneous	83,30	55,60	—
3439 Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by) • Introduction of contrast medium (add)	+150,50	+100,30	—
3441 Tomografie van galweë (voeg by) • Tomography of biliary tract (add)	+42,70	+28,40	—
19.4 Borskas • Chest:			
3443 Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit) • Larynx (Tomography included)	57,00	37,90	—
3445 Borskas • Chest	42,70	28,40	—
3447 Borskas en hartstudies • Chest and cardiac studies	57,20	38,20	—
3449 Ribbes • Ribs	56,00	37,40	—
3450 Borskas en ribbes • Chest plus ribs	71,10	47,40	—
3451 Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewrigte • Sternum or sternoclavicular joints	57,20	38,20	—
<i>Brongografie • Bronchography:</i>			
3453 Unilateraal • Unilateral	57,20	38,20	108,80+T
3455 Bilateraal • Bilateral	87,80	58,60	108,80+T
3457 Insit van kontras medium ingesluit • Introduction of contrast medium included	162,30	108,20	—
3461 Pleurografie • Pleurography	57,20	38,20	40,80+T
3463 Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by • For introduction of contrast medium: Add	+12,80	+8,50	—
3465 Laringografie • Laryngography	50,00	33,30	—
3467 Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by • For introduction of contrast medium: Add	+45,40	+30,30	—
3468 Toraksinlaat • Thoracic Inlet	28,80	19,10	—
19.5 Buik • Abdomen:			
3477 Oorsigfoto van die Buik (wat nie deel vorm van bv. bariummaal, bariumkliesma, piëlogram, cholestogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie) • Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.)	42,70	28,40	—
3479 Akute buikstudies of ekwivalente opnames • Acute abdomen or equivalent studies	71,10	47,40	—
3483 Pneumoperitoneografie • Pneumoperitoneography	73,90	49,30	—
3485 Insit van gas: Voeg by • Introduction of gas: Add	+50,00	+33,30	—
19.6 Urinewêë • Urinary tract			
<i>Intraveneuse piëlogram • Intravenous pyelogram:</i>			
3487 Oorsigfoto ingesluit, asook blaasopnames vóór en ná lediging • Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition	95,70	63,80	—
3489 Intraveneuse infusietegniek (voeg by item 0205) • Drip technique (add item 0205)	95,70	63,80	—

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3491 Intraveneuse piëlogram tydreeks (alleenlik vir hipertensie studies) (Voeg by) • Intravenous pyelogram time sequence (for hypertension study only (add)	+30,30	+20,20	—
3493 Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by • Waterload test: Add	+55,50	+37,00	—
3497 Sistografie alleen of uretragrafie alleen (retrograad) • Cystography only or urethrography only (retrograde)	87,80	58,60	—
<i>Sisto-uretrografie • Cysto-urethrography:</i>			
3499 Retrograad • Retrograde	144,70	96,40	—
3503 Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by • Introduction of contrast medium: Add	+16,60	+11,00	—
3505 Piëlografie retrograadprograad • Retrograde-prograde	83,30	55,60	40,80+T
<i>Pre-sakrale pneumografie • Pre-sacral pneumography:</i>			
3507 Met tomografie • With tomography	133,50	89,00	—
3509 Insit van lug of gas ingesluit • Including introduction of air or gas	263,70	175,70	—
3511 Renale sistpunksie/piëlopunksie: Voeg by • Renal cyst/pelvic puncture: Add	+68,10	+45,40	—
3513 Tomografie van nierweë: Voeg by • Tomography of renal tract: Add	+42,70	+28,40	—
3514 Intra-operatiewe steriele nierondersoeke: Voeg by • Intra-operative sterile examination of the kidney: Add	+13,60	+9,10	—

19.8 Vaskulêre studies • Vascular studies:

WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES

0086 Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmedium" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Wysiger 0080 nie • Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of Modifier 0080.

19.8.1 Filmreeks • Film Series:

WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS" MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"

0087 Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3547: 50% van die gelde • Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3547: 50% of the fees.

In die geval van 'n aortagram vir perifere vatsiekte word die onderste ledemate nie apart bygetel nie • In the case of an aortagram for peripheral vascular disease the lower limbs are not added as well.

In die geval selektiewe ondersoek van takke van die aorta word die kateterisasie en ondersoek van die aorta nie bygetel nie • In the case of selective catheterisation of a branch of the aorta, the catheterisation and examination of the aorta are not added.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
<i>Serebrale angiografie • Cerebral angiography:</i>			
3527 Eerste twee reekse • First two series	114,10	76,10	54,40+T
3529 Verdere reekse: Elk • Additional series: Each	42,70	28,40	—
3531 Perifere angiografie: per ledemaat: Eerste reeks • Peripheral angiography: per limb: First series	83,30	55,60	54,40+T
3533 Ander arteriografie: per veld: Eerste reeks • Other arteriography: per field: First series	119,00	79,30	—
3534 Digitale vaskulêre subtraksie • Digital vascular subtraction ..	514,70	343,10	54,40+T
3535 Aortografie: Eerste reeks • Aortography: First series	119,00	79,30	54,40+T

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3537 Kine kardiaale angiografie: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse • Cine cardiac angiography: Per series for first 6 series	156,80	104,60	122,40+T
3543 Venakavografie: Eerste reeks • Vena cavography: First series	104,80	69,80	—
3545 Venografie: Eerste reeks • Venography: Per field or limb ...	83,30	55,60	—
3547 Splenoportografie • Splenoportography.....	119,00	79,30	54,40+T
19.8.2 Inplasing van kontrasmedium • Introduction of contrast medium:			
3553 Femorale arterie: Direkte inspuiting • Femoral artery: Direct injection	68,10	45,40	—
3555 Ander arterie of aorta: Direkte inspuiting • Other artery or aorta: Direct injection	100,50	66,90	—
3557 Kateterisasie van arterie of aorta (insluitende perkutane kateterisasie van die aksillêre arterie): Voeg by • Catheterisation of artery or aorta (including percutaneous catheterisation of the axillary artery: Add	+150,50	+100,30	54,40+T
3559 Selektiewe kateterisasie van arterie of stygende aorta (manipulasie van 'n kateter vanaf 'n groot bloedvat gewoonlik die aorta, in 'n kleiner vertakking met behulp van fluoroskopie • Selective catheterisation of artery or ascending aorta (manipulation of a catheter from a large vessel, usually the aorta into a smaller branch under fluoroscopy).....	200,70	133,80	54,40+T
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONERE ANGIOGRAFIE			
MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY			
0088 Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: vir elke addisionele, selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 50% • Multiple selective catheterisation: for each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 50%.			
3561 Selektiewe kateterisasie van vena-renalis en vena-cava vir rennin bepaling • Selective catheterisation of vena-renalis and vena-cava for renin determination	200,70	133,80	54,40+T
3563 Direkte intraveneuse inplasing in ledemaat: Voeg by • Direct intravenous for limb: Add	+33,60	+22,40	54,40+T
3571 Splenoportografie: Direkte inspuiting of kateter: Voeg by • Splenoportography: Direct injection or catheter: Add ..	+95,70	+63,80	—
3573 Splenoportografie: met drukstudies: Voeg by • Splenoportography: With pressure studies: Add.....	+50,10	+33,40	—
3575 Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by • "Cut-downs" for venography: Add	+50,10	+33,40	—
19.9 Tomografie en kinematografie • Tomography and cinematography:			
3577 Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100% met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoeke teen 50% van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoeke • Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100% provided that if it is more than one dimension fee shall be charged for the additional investigation at 50% of the tariff with a maximum of two additional investigations.			
3579 Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150% • Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150%.			

		Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
		R	R	R
3581	Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100% • Cinematography: For first series: Add 100%.			
3583	Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80% • Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80% of the primary fee.			

19.9.1 Rekenaartomografie • Computed Tomography:

WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF MODIFIER GOVERING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF

W/M 0089 Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal agt of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% vermindert • The number of section of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be eight or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50%.

		Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
		R	R	R
3585	Kop, enkel ondersoek, volle reeks • Head, single examination, full series.....	436,20	—	68,00+T
3587	Kop, herondersoek by dieselfde besoek, na kontras, volle reeks • Head, repeat examination at the same visit, after contrast, full series	149,90	—	68,00+T
3589	Borskas • Chest	504,30	—	68,00+T
3591	Buik (longbasis en/of bekken ingesluit) • Abdomen (including base of chest and/or pelvis)	586,00	—	68,00+T
3593	Veelvuldige ondersoek: Vir 'n bykomstige liggaamsdeel word die geld vir die kleiner item verminder na • Multiple examinations: For an additional part the lesser fee shall be reduced to	136,30	—	68,00+T
3595	Ledemate en ander beperkte ondersoeke • Limbs and other limited examinations.....	136,30	—	68,00+T
3597	Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld • Contrast media: General Rule Y applies			

19.10 Diverse • Miscellaneous:

ALGEMENE REËLS • GENERAL RULES

Y. Tensy waar anders aangedui, mag radioloë eis vir die koste van kontrasmedia • Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to claim for contrast material used.

Z. Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering • No fee to be subject to more than one reduction.

		Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
		R	R	R
3601	Fluoroskopie: Per halfuur: Voeg by (Item 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in) • Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 include fluoroscopy)	+35,20	+23,40	—
3602	Waar 'n C-arm mobiele röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: per half-uur: Voeg by • Where a C-arm portable X-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: per half hour: Add	+48,50	+32,40	—
3603	Sinografie: Insputting ingesluit • Sinography: Includes fee for injection	83,90	55,90	—

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3607 Teenwoordigheid by operasie in teater of by radiologiese prosedure uitgevoer deur 'n chirurg of internis in X-straalafdeling behalwe 3309: Per halfuur: Plus gelde vir ondersoek gedoen • Attendance at operation in theatre or at radiological procedure performed by a surgeon or physician in X-ray department except 3309: Per half hour: Plus fee for examination performed	25,40	16,90	—
3609 Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie indien dit uitgevoer word • Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done —	—	—	—
3611 Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by • Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add	+50,00	+33,30	—
3613 Stel van steriele blaaië • Setting of sterile trays.....	10,00	10,00	—

19.11 Ultrasoniese ondersoeke • Ultrasonic investigations:

WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS

0152 B-Mode Statiese Grysskaal ondersoeke • B-Mode Static Greyscale examinations	10% van die gelde • 10% of the fee.
0154 Liniêre Skikking Grysskaal Reële tyd • Linear Array Greyscale Realtime	40% van die gelde • 40% of the fee.
0155 Liniêre Skikking Gefaseerde Fokus Grysskaal • Linear Array Phased Focus Greyscale	40% van die gelde • 40% of the fee.
0156 Meganiese Reële tyd Sektor Skandering (Grysskaal) • Mechanical Realtime Sector Scan (Greyscale)	100% van die gelde • 100% of the fee.
0157 Gefaseerde Skikking Elektroniese Sektor Skandering • Phased Array Electronic Sector Scan	100% van die gelde • 100% of the fee.
0158 Wanneer B-Modus Statiese Grysskaal ondersoek (0152) of Liniêre Skikking Gefaseerde Fokus Grysskaal ondersoek (0154) adisioneel tot enige van 0155 tot 0157 uitgevoer word, moet die toepaslike persentasie by die gelde vir die ondersoek wat uitgevoer is, gevoeg word • When B-Mode Static Greyscale examination (0152) or Linear Array Greyscale Realtime examination (0154) are performed additional to any one of 0155 to 0157, then the appropriate percentage must be added to the fee for the examination performed.	
0160 Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankkop (Statiese Reële tyd). Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word plus • Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Realtime). Fee for part examined plus	30% van die gelde • 30% of the fee.

In geval van 'n verwysing, moet die verwysende geneesheer 'n skriftelike motivering verskaf aan die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen. 'n Kopie van die motivering moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die werkgewer gelewer word.

In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the employer.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3619 Bekken organe (abdominale klankkop) • Pelvic organs (abdominal probe)	136,30	90,80	—
3621 Eggo kardiografie (M. Mode) • Cardiac examination (M. Mode)	68,10	45,40	—
3622 Eggo kardiografie: 2 Dimensioneel • Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional	136,30	90,80	—
3623 Eggo kardiografie + inspanning: Voeg by • Cardiac examination + effort: Add	+27,30	+18,20	—
3624 Eggo kardiografie + kontras: Voeg by • Cardiac examinations + contrast: Add	+27,30	+18,20	—
3625 Eggo kardiografie + doppler: Voeg by • Cardiac examinations + doppler: Add	+136,30	+90,80	—
3626 Eggo kardiografie + fonokardiografie: Voeg by • Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add	+27,30	+18,20	—
3627 Volle abdominale ondersoek (insluitend lever, galblaas, milt, pankreas, abdominale vasculêre anatomie, para-aorta area) • Examination of the whole abdomen (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area)	136,30	90,80	—
3628 Urienewê • Renal tract	136,30	90,80	—
3630 Ondersoek van 'n massa (ekstra-abdominaal) • Examination of a mass (extra abdominal)	136,30	90,80	—
3631 Oogondersoek • Ophthalmic examination	136,30	90,80	—
3632 Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van sterkte van 'n intra- okulêre lens • Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power	136,30	90,80	—
3634 Perifere vasculêre ondersoek • Peripheral vascular scan	106,30	70,90	—
3635 + Doppler	106,30	70,90	—
3636 Dupleks ondersoek • Duplex scan	212,60	141,80	—
19.12 Ondersoekemetmobieleleenheid • Portable units examination:			
3637 Waar Röntgen-eenheid vervoer moet word: Voeg by • Where X-ray unit has to be transported: Add	+78,80	+52,60	—
3639 Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by • Where portable X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add	+30,30	+20,20	—
3640 Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installa- sie) • Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation)	+13,60	+9,10	—

Opmerking: In verband met veelvuldige ondersoeke sien wysiger 0080 • **Note:** In regard to multiple examinations see modifier 0080.

19.13 Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis • Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes:

**REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
RULE GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION OF THE TARIFF**

AA. Prosedures sluit nie die koste van die Isotoop in nie • Procedures to exclude cost of Isotope.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3641 Speurtoets • Tracer test	100,50	66,90	—
3642 Herhaling van verdere speurtoetse vir dieselfde onder- soek • Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation .	48,70	32,50	—
3643 Indien beide speurtoetse en terapeutiese prosedures uitge- voer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word • If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee.			

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
3645 Ander orgaanaftasting met radio-isotope • Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes.....	248,80	165,90	—
19.14 Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures • Interventional radiological procedures:			
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP INTERVEN- SIONELE RADIOLOGIESE PROSEDURES			
MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES			
0090 Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: R75,80 per ½ uur of gedeelte daarvan vir alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor-of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of X-straal-ondersoek is uitgesluit • Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: R75,80 per ½ hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasoundscanning or X-ray procedures.			
5022 Embolisasie van ekstrakraniale arteries vir bloeding • Embolisation of extracranial arteries for bleeding	227,00	—	122,50+T
5028 Antegrade piëlografie met inplasing van dreineringskateter in die nierbekken of ureter • Antegrade pyelography with insertion of the drainage catheter into the renal pelvis or ureter.....	151,40	—	81,70+T
5034 Aspirasie of biopsie d.m.v. 'n fyn naald • Fine needle aspiration or biopsy	75,60	—	81,70+T
5036 Inplaas van dreineringskateter in abdominale abses met ultraklank of rekenaartomografiese kontrole • Insertion of drainage catheter into abdominal abscess under ultrasound or CT control	75,60	—	81,70+T
19.15 Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding • Magnetic Resonance Imaging			
3649 Magnetiese resonansie beelding van 'n bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel uitgevoer met die toepaslike radiofrekwensielus en wat T1- en T2- opnames insluit • Magnetic resonance imaging of a specific single anatomical region performed with the applicable radio frequency coil including T1 and T2 weighted images. Spesifieke anatomiese liggaamsdele neergelê vir MR-ondersoeke: Kop insluitend brein, kranio servikale aansluiting en sella tursica; servikale werwels; torakale werwels; lumbale werwels; buik; bekken; orbit; gewrigte insluitend temperomandibulêre gewrigte; oor; ledemate; larinks; testikels; nek insluitend toraksingang • Specific anatomical regions set for MR-investigations: Head, including brain, cranio servical junction and pituitary fossa; cervical spine; thoracic spine; lumbar spine; abdomen; pelvis; orbit; joints, including temporo-mandibular joints; ear; limbs; larynx; testicles; neck, including thoracic inlet	1 513,80	1 009,20	—

Opmerking: In gevalle waar daar reeds X-strale, miëlogramme, diskogramme of rekenaartomografie gedoen is, sal betaling slegs oorweeg word indien die Kommissaris se goedkeuring vooraf verkry is. Waar daar nog geen van die gemelde ondersoeke gedoen is nie, is vooraf goedkeuring vir die neem van magnetiese resonansie beelding nie nodig nie. Indien 'n MRB onder hierdie voorwaarde gedoen is, moet egter weer eens vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissaris vir die neem van gemelde prosedures verkry word. • **Note:** In cases where X-rays, myelography, discography or computed tomography have already been done payment will only be considered if prior consent has been obtained from the Commissioner. Where none of these investigations have been carried out, prior consent will not be necessary in the taking of the Magnetic Resonance Imaging. If the Magnetic Resonance Imaging has been done under these terms, prior consent must again be obtained from the Commissioner for the taking of the other procedures.

20. RADIOTERAPIE • RADIOTHERAPY**WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF**

- 0092** Indien sowel speurtoetse as terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, word die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir die terapeutiese prosedure gehef • If both tracer test and therapeutic procedures are conducted, half of the fee for the tracer test plus the fee for the therapeutic procedure shall be charged.
- 0093** Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik • The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus.
- 0094** Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie hospitaal-toerusting gebruik, word die gelde met een derde vermindert • Where a specialist in radiotherapy use hospital equipment, the fee is reduced by one third.

**REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
RULE COVERING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF**

- BB.** Die gelde in hierdie afdeling sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE • The fees in this section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes.

	Spesialis Specialist	Huisarts General practitioner	Narkose Anaesthetic
	R	R	R
20.1 Oppervlakterapie • Superficial therapy: <i>Benigne letsels per behandeling • Benign lesions per treatment:</i>			
3651 Een of twee velde • One or two fields	18,10	—	—
<i>Bykomende gebiede elk • Additional fields each:</i>			
3653 Minimum	6,60	—	—
3655 Maksimum • Maximum	177,30	—	—

21. PATOLOGIE • PATHOLOGY**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF
MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF**

- 0097** Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander Spesialiste of Huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word • Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other Specialists or General Practitioners, then the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee

* **Opmerkings:** Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561–4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie • **Notes:** For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561–4593 under Section 22: Anatomical Pathology

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practitioner
	R	R
21.1 Hematologie • Haematology:		
3701 AKTH of adrenalien- eosinofiel respons • ACTH or adrenalin-eosinophil response	19,60	13,10
3703 Autohemolise: Kwantitatief • Autohaemolysis: Quantitative	15,90	10,60
3704 Antitrombin III • Antithrombin III	19,60	13,10
3705 Alkaliebestande hemoglobien • Alkali resistant haemoglobin	12,30	8,20
3706 Coombs-verbruik • Coombs' consumption	19,60	13,10
3708 Coombs-toets aangebring deur geneesmiddel • Drug induced Coombs' test	19,60	13,10
3709 Antiglobulintoets (Coombs-metode of getripsineerde rooiselle) • Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells)	10,00	6,60
3710 Antiligaam-titrasie • Antibody titration	19,60	13,10
3711 Arneth-telling • Arneth count	6,20	4,10
3712 Antiligaam identifikasie • Antibody identification	23,00	15,30
3713 Bloecytid (sluit nie die koste van simplateapparaat in nie) • Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device)	6,20	4,10
3715 "Buffy" laag ondersoek • Buffy layer examination	54,30	36,20

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practioner
	R	R
3717 Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek alleen • Bone marrow cytological examination only	54,30	36,20
3719 Beenmurg aspirasie • Bone marrow: Aspiration	22,90	15,20
3720 Beenmurg trefien biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie) • Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examination)	37,20	24,80
3721 Kapillere breekbaarheid: Hess • Capillary fragility: Hess	3,70	2,40
3723 Sirkulerende antistolmiddels • Circulating anticoagulants	15,90	10,60
3724 Koagulasiefaktor-inhibeerderessais • Coagulation factor inhibitor assay	25,80	17,20
3725 Slotselretraksie • Clot retraction	4,90	3,30
3727 Stollingstyd • Coagulation time	6,20	4,10
3729 Koue agglutiniene • Cold agglutinins	9,90	6,60
3731 Verenigbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie • Compatability for blood transfusion	9,90	6,60
3735 Donath-Landsteiner (kwalitatief) • Donath-Landsteiner (qualitative)	9,90	6,60
3739 Eritrosietelling • Erythrocyte count	6,20	4,10
3741 Stollingsfaktor-essais: funksioneel • Coagulation factor assay: functional	25,80	17,20
3743 Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid • Erythrocyte sedimentation rate	6,80	4,50
3744 Fibrin-stabiliserende faktor (ureum-oplosbaarheidstoets) • Fibrin stabilizing factor (urea test)	12,30	8,20
3745 Fibrinolisien • Fibrinolysin	12,30	8,20
3746 Fibrin monomere • Fibrin monomers	7,30	4,90
3747 Foliensuur-uitsuiweringstoets • Folic acid clearance test	44,20	29,50
3749 Foliensuur-absorpsietoets • Folic acid absorption test	44,20	29,50
3751 Osmotiese breekbaarheid (sifting) • Osmotic fragility (screen)	6,20	4,10
3753 Osmotiese breekbaarheidstoets (voor en na inkubasie) • Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation)	49,10	32,70
3755 Volle bloetelling (insluitende items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)/Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	28,70	19,10
3756 Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid/Full cross match	19,60	13,10
3757 Stollingsfaktore (kwantitatief)/Coagulation factors (quantitative)	55,20	36,80
3759 Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies/Coagulation factor correction study	25,80	17,20
3760 Stollingsondersoeke, maksimum/Coagulation studies, maximum	296,30	197,60
3761 Groepering (A-, B-, O- en Rh-antigene)/Grouping (A-, B-, O- and Rh antigens)	9,90	6,60
3762 Hemoglobienbepaling • Haemoglobin estimation	4,90	3,30
3763 Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essai • Contact activated product assay	44,20	29,50
3767 Euglobienlisetyd • Euglobulin lysis time	19,60	13,10
3768 Hemoglobien A (kolomchromatografie) • Haemoglobin A (column chromatography)	40,80	27,30
3769 Hemoglobien-elektroforese • Haemoglobin electrophoresis	25,80	17,20
3770 Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidstoets) • Haemoglobin-S (solubility test)	9,90	6,60
3773 Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets • Ham's acidified serum test	21,80	14,50
3775 Heinz-liggaampies • Heinz bodies	6,20	4,10
3777 Heparienbepaling • Heparin estimation	25,80	17,20
3779 Heparien-Protamientitrasie • Heparin-protamine titration	19,60	13,10
3781 Heparien toleransie • Heparin tolerance	19,60	13,10
3783 Leukosiet differensiële telling • Leucocyte differential count	16,90	11,30
3785 Leukosiet: totale telling • Leucocytes: total count	4,90	3,30
3789 Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatase • Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase	76,30	50,90
3791 Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit • Packed cell volume: Haematocrit	4,90	3,30
3793 Plasma-hemoglobien • Plasma haemoglobin	18,40	12,30
3795 Plaatjieklopping • Platelet aggregation per aggregant	15,90	10,60
3796 Plaatjie-antiliggame: agglutinasie • Platelet antibodies: agglutination	14,70	9,90
3797 Plaatjetelling • Platelet count	6,20	4,10
3798 Plaatjie-antiliggame: Coombsverbruiktoets • Platelet antibodies: Coombs' consumption	19,60	13,10
3799 Plaatjieklewerigheid • Platelet adhesiveness	12,30	8,20
3801 Protrombienenverbruik • Prothrombin consumption	15,90	10,60
3803 Protrombienenbepaling (twee stadia) • Prothrombin determination (two stages)	15,90	10,60
3805 Protrombienenindeks • Prothrombin index	14,20	9,40

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practitioner
	R	R
3807 Herklassifisering • Reclassification time	6,20	4,10
3809 Retikulosietelling • Reticulocyte count	8,10	5,50
3814 Sukrose-Lisetoets vir PNH • Sucrose lysis test for PNH	9,90	6,60
3815 Strypven- of reptilase-tyd: elk • Strypven or reptilase time: each	6,20	4,10
3816 T en B-selle EAC-merkers (per merker) • T and B-cells EAC markers (per marker)	55,20	36,80
3817 Tromboplastien-generasie • Thromboplastin generation	35,60	23,80
3819 Tromboplastien-inhibisie • Thromboplastin Inhibition	44,20	29,50
3821 Viskositeit: heel bloed of plasma • Viscosity: whole blood or plasma	9,90	6,60
3825 Fibrinogeen-titer • Fibrinogen titre	9,90	6,60
3827 Fibrindex toets • Fibrindex test	9,90	6,60
3830 Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: kwantitatief • Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydroge- nase: quantitative	43,60	29,10
3831 Rooisel piruvaat. Kinase: Kwalitatief • Red cell pyruvate kinase: qualitative	21,80	14,50
3833 Glutatioon: rooiselle • Glutathione: red cells	22,00	14,70
3835 Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer • Haemoglobin F in blood smear	15,90	10,60
3837 Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd • Partial thromboplastin time	15,90	10,60
3839 Plasminogeen-essai • Plasminogen assay	34,30	22,90
3841 Trombientyd (sifting) • Thrombin time (screen)	6,20	4,10
3843 Trombientyd (reeks) • Thrombin time (serial)	20,90	13,90
3845 Tromboplastiengenerasie (sifting) • Thromboplastin generation (screen)	22,00	14,70
3847 Hemoglobien H • Haemoglobin H	6,20	4,10
3849 Fibrinolisien: diffusieplaat • Fibrinolysin: diffusion plate	15,90	10,60
3851 Fibrin degradasieprodukte (diffusieplaat) • Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate)	28,20	18,80
3853 Fibrin degradasie produkte (latex plaatjie) • Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide)	12,30	8,20
3855 Hemagglutinasie inhibisie • Hemagglutination inhibition	27,00	18,00
3861 Nitro-blou tetrazolium leukosietfunksie • Nitro blue tetrazolium leucocyte function .	25,80	17,20
21.2 Mikroskopiese ondersoeke • Microscopic examinations:		
3865 Parasiete in bloedsmeer • Parasites in blood smear	15,30	10,20
3866 Bilharzia: hatch toets • Bilharzia: hatch test	8,10	5,50
3867 Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrapings, sputum, wonde, ens.) • Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc.)	11,50	7,70
3869 Fekalie (parasiete ingesluit) • Faeces (including parasites)	13,30	8,90
3871 Addis-telling • Addis count	15,90	10,60
3873 Transmissie elektronmikroskopie • Transmission electron microscopy	231,70	154,40
3874 Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie • Scanning electron microscopy	272,60	181,80
3875 Insluitingsliggaampies • Inclusion bodies	12,30	8,20
3878 Kristal identifikasie gepolariseerde ligmikroskopie • Crystal identification polarized light microscopy	12,30	8,20
3880 Antigeen bespeuring met poliklonale antiligggame • Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies	12,30	8,20
3881 Mikobakterie • Mycobacteria	8,10	5,50
3882 Antigeenbespeuring met monoklonale antiligggame • Antigen detection with mono- clonal antibodies	29,50	19,60
3883 Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete • Concentration techniques for parasites	8,10	5,50
3884 Donkerveld, fase—of interferensie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fon- tanta • Dark field, phase—or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana	17,20	11,50
3885 Sitchemiese kleuring • Cytochemical stain	14,90	9,90
21.3 Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek) • Bacteriology (cul- ture and biological examination):		
3886 Outogene vaksien • Autogenous vaccine	34,30	22,90
3887 Antibiotikum-gevoeligheidssai: MIC, MBC en persentasie gedood • Antibiotic su- ceptibility: MIC, MBC, + % kill	30,50	20,30
3888 Antibiotikumgevoeligheidstoets (Kirby-Bauer, Stokes) • Antibiotic susceptibility test (Kirby-Bauer, Stokes)	10,30	6,80

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practitioner
	R	R
3889 Vinnige semikwantitatiewe antibiogram • Rapid semiquantitative antibiogram	15,00	10,00
3890 Antibiotikum-essai vir weefsels en vloeistof • Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids ...	37,90	25,30
3891 Bloedkweking: aerobies • Blood culture: aerobic	15,90	10,60
3892 Bloedkweking: anaerobies • Blood culture: anaerobic	15,90	10,60
3893 Bakteriologiese kweking: diverse • Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous	17,20	11,50
3894 Radiometriese Bloedkweking • Radiometric blood culture	29,50	19,60
3895 Bakteriologiese kweking: puntenerige organismes • Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms	27,00	18,00
3896 In vivo kweking: bakterie • In vivo culture: bacteria	43,60	29,10
3897 In vivo kweking: virus • In vivo culture: virus	43,60	29,10
3898 Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vitro essai) • Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay)	12,30	8,20
3899 Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vivo essai) • Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay)	56,40	37,60
3901 Fungus-kweking • Fungal culture	12,30	8,20
3903 Antibiotikum vlak: biologiese vog • Antibiotic level: biological fluids	31,90	21,20
3904 Antibiotikumgevoeligheids-essai veelvuldige stamme (plaatmetode) • Antibiotic sensitivity assay multiple strains (plate method)	32,50	21,70
3905 Identifikasie van virus of rickettsia • Identification of virus or rickettsia	56,40	37,60
3906 Identifikasie: chlamidia • Identification: chlamydia	43,60	29,10
3907 Kweking vir stafilokokkus aureus • Culture for staphylococcus aureus	6,20	4,10
3908 Anaerobiese kweking: omvattend • Anaerobe culture: comprehensive	27,00	18,00
3909 Anaerobiese kweking: beperkte prosedure • Anaerobe culture: limited procedure ...	12,30	8,20
3910 Biologiese vog essai: Bact. Stat + % gedood • Biological fluid assay: Bact. Stat, + % kill	30,60	20,40
3912 Bakteriofaag-tipering • Bacteriophage typing	12,30	8,20
3915 Mikobakterie kweking • Mycobacterium culture	12,30	8,20
3917 Mikoplasma kweking: beperk • Mycoplasma culture: limited	6,20	4,10
3918 Mikoplasma kweking: omvattend • Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive	27,00	18,00
3919 Identifikasie van mikobakterie • Identification of mycobacterium	27,00	18,00
3920 Mikobakterie: antibiotikumsensitiwiteit • Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity	27,00	18,00
3921 Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels • Antibiotic synergistic study	56,40	37,60
3922 Lewendeseltelling • Viable cell count	3,70	2,40
3923 Biochemiese ident. van bakterie: verkort • Biochemical ident. of bacterium: abridged	8,60	5,70
3924 Biologiese ident. van bakterie: omvattend • Biochemical ident. of bacterium: extended	34,10	22,70
3925 Serologiese ident. van bakterie: verkort • Serological ident. of bacterium: abridged ..	8,60	5,70
3926 Serologiese ident. van bakterie: omvattend • Serological ident. of bacterium: extended	27,80	18,60
3927 Streptokokkus groepering • Grouping of streptococci	19,80	13,20
21.4 Serologie • Serology:		
3933 IgE: Totaal; EMIT of ELISA • IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA	31,90	21,20
3935 Outo-antiliggame deur gemerkte antiliggame • Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies	43,60	29,10
3938 Presipitasie toets per antigeen • Precipitation test per antigen	12,30	8,20
3939 Agglutinasietoets per antigeen • Agglutination test per antigen	15,00	10,00
3940 Haemagglutinasietoets: per antigeen • Haemagglutination test: per antigen	27,00	18,00
3941 Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose • Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis	12,30	8,20
3943 Antiliggaam titer teen bakteriese eksotoksien • Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin ..	9,90	6,60
3944 IgE: spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgE: specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	33,80	22,50
3945 Komplementbindingstoets • Complement fixation test	15,90	10,60
3946 IgM: spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgM: specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag	38,30	25,50
3947 C-reaktiewe proteïen • C-reactive protein	9,90	6,60
3948 IgG: spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgG: specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: Per Ag	35,30	23,60
3949 Kwalitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie • Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation	6,20	4,10

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practitioner
	R	R
3950 Neutrofiel-fagositose • Neutrophil phagocytosis	68,70	45,80
3952 Neutrofiel-chemotakse • Neutrophil chemotaxis	185,30	123,50
3953 Buisie agglutinasietoets • Tube agglutination test	11,30	7,50
3954 Neutrofielododingsvermoë • Neutrophil killing ability	98,10	65,40
3955 Paul Bunnell: vermoedelik • Paul Bunnell: presumptive	6,20	4,10
3956 Infektiewe Mononukleose latex-plaatjietoets (Monospot of ekwivalent) • Infectious Mononucleous latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent)	23,20	15,40
3957 Paul Bunnell: absorpsie • Paul Bunnell: absorption	12,30	8,20
3958 Paneeltipering: weefselverenigingbaarheid • Panel typing for tissue matching	98,10	65,40
3959 Rose Waaler agglutinasietoets • Rose Waaler agglutination test	12,30	8,20
3960 Gonokokkale antiliggam: glasiëagglutinasie • Gonococcal antibodies: slide aggluti- nation	14,70	9,90
3961 Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets • Slide agglutination test	7,20	4,80
3962 Rebuck-huidvensters • Rebuck skin window	14,70	9,90
3963 Serum komplement vlak: per komponent • Serum complement level: each compo- nent	8,60	5,70
3964 Gestimuleerde NBT-toets • Stimulated NBT test	17,20	11,50
3966 Weefseltipering: per HLA lokus • Tissue typing: per HLA locus	73,50	49,10
3967 Outo-antiliggam: gesensitiseerde rooiselle • Auto-antibody: sensitized erythrocytes	12,30	8,20
3969 Western klad tegniek • Western blot technique	201,70	134,40
3970 Epstein-Barr virus antiliggam titer • Epstein-Barr virus antibody titer	18,40	12,30
3971 Immuno-diffusie toets: per antigeen • Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen	8,60	5,70
3973 Immuno-elektroforese: per immuunserum • Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum	25,80	17,20
3974 Indirekte immunofluoressensie toets (HIV) • Indirect immunofluorescence test (HIV)	33,80	22,50
3975 Indirekte immunofluoressensietoets (Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr) • Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic)	15,90	10,60
3976 LIF of MIF produksie: per stimulant • LIF or MIF production: per stimulant	214,50	143,00
3977 Kontra immuno-elektroforese • Counter immuno-electrophoresis	18,40	12,30
3978 Limfosiet-transformasie • Lymphocyte transformation	140,90	94,00
21.5 Huidtoetse • Skin tests:		
3979 Diverse antigene: elk • Miscellaneous antigens: each	6,20	4,10
3981 Bakterieë • Bacteria	12,30	8,20
3983 Byegif • Bee venom	7,30	4,90
3985 Voedsel: 15 antigene • Foods: 15 antigens	25,80	17,20
3987 Inasemstowwe: 10 antigene • Inhalants: 10 antigens	14,70	9,90
3989 Bykomstige antigene: elk • Additional antigens: each	1,60	1,00
21.6 Biochemiese toetse: Bloed • Biochemical tests: Blood:		
3991 Abnormale pigmente: kwalitatief • Abnormal pigments: qualitative	12,30	8,20
3993 Abnormale pigmente: kwantatief • Abnormal pigments: quantitative	24,50	16,40
3995 Suurfosfatase • Acid phosphatase	14,20	9,40
3997 Suurfosfatase fraksionasie • Acid phosphatase fractionation	4,90	3,30
3999 Albumien • Albumin	8,50	5,70
4000 Alkohol • Alcohol	18,40	12,30
4001 Alkaliese fosfatase • Alkaline phosphatase	14,20	9,40
4002 Alkaliese fosfatase-iso-ensieme • Alkaline phosphatase-iso-enzymes	31,90	21,20
4003 Ammoniak: ensiematies • Ammonia: enzymatic	21,00	14,00
4004 Ammoniak: monitor • Ammonia: monitor	12,30	8,20
4005 Alfa-antitripsien • Alpha-antitrypsin	19,60	13,10
4006 Amilase • Amylase	14,20	9,40
4009 Bilirubien: totaal • Bilirubin: total	13,00	8,70
4010 Bilirubien: gekonjugeerd • Bilirubin: conjugated	9,90	6,60
4011 Bromied • Bromides	12,30	8,20
4014 Kadmium: atoomabsorpsie • Cadmium: atomic absorp	17,20	11,50
4017 Kalsium: spektrofotometries • Calcium: spectrophotometric	9,90	6,60

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practitioner
	R	R
4018 Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie • Calcium: atomic absorption	19,70	13,10
4019 Karoteen • Carotene	6,20	4,10
4023 Chloried • Chloride	7,10	4,80
4025 Cholesterol: totaal, vry en esters • Cholesterol: total, free and esters	25,80	17,20
4027 Cholesterol totaal • Cholesterol total	9,90	6,60
4028 HDL cholesterol • HLD cholesterol	14,20	9,40
4029 Cholinesterase: serum of rooisel: elk • Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each ...	20,40	13,60
4031 Totale CO ₂ • Total CO ₂	14,20	9,40
4032 Kreatinien • Creatinine	9,90	6,60
4042 D-Xylose absorpsietoets: twee uur • D-Xylose absorption test: two hours	35,80	23,90
4045 Fibrinogeen: kwantitatief • Fibrinogen: quantitative	9,90	6,60
4047 Hollander se toets • Hollander test	67,50	45,00
4049 Glukose toleransietoets (2 monsters) • Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens)	24,50	16,40
4050 Glukose strokietoets met fotometriese lesing • Glucose strip-test with photometric reading	4,90	3,30
4051 Galaktose • Galactose	30,60	20,40
4052 Glukose toleransietoets (3 monsters) • Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens)	35,80	23,90
4053 Glukose toleransietoets (4 monsters) • Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens)	47,30	31,60
4057 Glukose • Glucose	9,90	6,60
4061 Glukose toleransietoets (5 monsters) • Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens)	58,80	39,20
4064 Geglikosileerde hemoglobien: chromatografie • Glycated haemoglobin: chromato- graphy	19,60	13,10
4065 Glukosetoleransie: intraveneus • Glucose tolerance: intravenous	42,30	28,20
4067 Litium: vlam ionisasie • Lithium: flame ionization	14,20	9,40
4068 Litium: atoomabsorpsie • Lithium: atomic absorption	20,40	13,60
4069 Yster • Iron	18,40	12,30
4070 Geïoniseerde kalsium • Ionized calcium	18,40	12,30
4073 Ysterbindingsvermoë • Iron-binding capacity	20,90	13,90
4077 Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bikarbonaat en basisoormaat • Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bicarb + base excess	36,80	24,50
4079 Ketone in plasma: kwalitatief • Ketones in plasma: qualitative	6,20	4,10
4081 Middel vlak-biologiese vog: kwantitatief • Drug level-biological fluid: quantitative ..	29,50	19,60
4083 Leusien-aminopeptidase • Leucine aminopeptidase	12,30	8,20
4085 Lipase	14,20	9,40
4089 Lipiedstudie maksimum • Lipid study, maximum	61,80	41,20
4091 Lipoproteien-elektroferese • Lipoprotein electrophoresis	24,50	16,40
4093 Osmolaliteit: serum of urien • Osmolality: serum or urine	18,40	12,30
4094 Magnesium: spektrofotometries • Magnesium: spectrophotometric	9,90	6,60
4095 Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie • Magnesium: atomic absorption	19,70	13,10
4096 Kwik: atoomabsorpsie • Mercury: atomic absorption	19,70	13,10
4097 Koper: spektrofotometries • Copper: spectrophotometric	9,90	6,60
4098 Koper: atoomabsorpsie • Copper: atomic absorption	19,70	13,10
4100 Para-amino-hippuursuur • Para-aminohippuric acid	24,50	16,40
4105 Proteien-elektroforese • Protein electrophoresis	24,50	16,40
4109 Fosfaat • Phosphate	9,90	6,60
4111 Fosfolipiede • Phospholipids	8,60	5,70
4113 Kalium • Potassium	9,90	6,60
4114 Natrium • Sodium	9,90	6,60
4117 Proteïen: totaal • Protein: total	8,50	5,70
4121 pH, pCO ₂ of pO ₂ : elk • pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ : each	18,40	12,30
4123 Pirodruivesuur • Pyruvic acid	12,30	8,20
4125 Salisilate • Salicylates	12,30	8,20
4126 Sekretien-pankreosimien-respons • Secretin-pancreozymin response	71,10	47,40
4127 Seruloplasmin • Caeruloplasmin	12,30	8,20
4128 Feniëalanien: kwantitatief • Phenylalanine: quantitative	30,60	20,40
4129 Glutamaat dehidrogenase (GDH) • Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH)	14,70	9,90
4130 Aspartaat aminotransferase (AST) • Aspartate aminotransferase (AST)	14,70	9,90
4131 Alanien aminotransferase (ALT) • Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)	14,70	9,90
4132 Kreatien kinase (CK) • Cretine kinase (CK)	14,70	9,90

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practioner
	R	R
4133 Laktaat dehidrogenase (LD) • Lactate dehidrogenase (LD)	14,70	9,90
4134 Gamma glutamietransferase (GGT) • Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT)	14,70	9,90
4135 Aldolase	14,70	9,90
4136 Angiotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE) • Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE)	24,50	16,40
4137 Laktaat dehidrogenase isoensiem • Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme	29,50	19,60
4138 Kreatienkinasie isoensiem • Creatinekinase isoenzyme	29,50	19,60
4139 Adenosien deaminase • Adenosine deaminase	14,70	9,90
4141 Tolbutamiedtoets: intraveneus • Tolbutamide test: intravenous	36,80	24,50
4142 Rooiselensiem: elk • Redcell enzymes: each	21,20	14,20
4143 Serum/plasma ensiem: elk • Serum/plasma enzymes: each	14,70	9,90
4144 Transferrien • Transferrin	31,90	21,20
4145 Lood: spektrofotometries • Lead: spectrophotometric	12,30	8,20
4146 Lood: atoom absorpsie • Lead: atomic absorption	81,80	54,50
4147 Triglisieriede • Triglyceride	16,90	11,30
4151 Ureum • Urea	9,90	6,60
4155 Uriensuur • uric acid	10,30	6,80
4157 Vitamien A-versadigingstoets • Vitamin A-saturation test	41,60	27,70
4158 Vitamien E (tokoferol) • Vitamin E (tocopherol)	9,90	6,60
4159 Vitamien A • Vitamin A	17,20	11,50
4160 Vitamien C (askorbiensuur) • Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)	6,20	4,10
4171 Natrium + kalium + chloride + CO ₂ + ureum • Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea	43,20	28,80
4172 ELISA of EMIT tegniek (geneesmiddel essai) • ELISA or EMIT technique (drug assay)	33,90	22,60
4181 Kwant. proteïen bepaling: Mancini metode • Quant. protein estimation: Mancini method	21,10	14,00
4182 Kwant. proteïen bepaling: nefelometer • Quant. protein estimation: nephelometer ..	22,50	15,00
4183 Kwant. proteïen bepaling: gemerkte antiliggam • Quant. protein estimation: labelled antibody	33,90	22,60
4185 Laktose • Lactose	29,50	19,60
4187 Sink: atoomabsorpsie • Zinc: atomic absorption	17,20	11,50
21.7 Biochemiese toets: Urine • Biochemical tests: Urine:		
4189 Abnormale pigmente • Abnormal pigments	12,30	8,20
4191 Hemosidirien in uriensediment • Haemosiderin in urinary sediment	6,20	4,10
4193 Akapton toets: homogentisiensuur • Alkapton test: homogentisic acid	12,30	8,20
4195 Aminolevulienzuur • Amino laevulinic acid	49,10	32,70
4197 Amilase • Amylase	14,20	9,40
4199 Askorbiensuur • Ascorbic acid	6,20	4,10
4201 Bence-Jones proteïen • Bence-Jones protein	7,30	4,90
4202 Bence-Jones proteïen: Bradshaw's-toets • Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test	6,20	4,10
4203 Fenol • Phenol	9,90	6,60
4204 Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie • Calcium: atomic absorption	19,70	13,10
4205 Kalsium: spektrofotometries • Calcium: spectrophotometric	9,90	6,60
4206 Kalsium: absorpsie en ekskresie studies • Calcium: absorption and excretion studies	68,10	45,40
4207 Katekolamiene, fluorimetrie siftingstoets • Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test	30,60	20,40
4208 Lood: spektrofotometries • Lead: spectrophotometric	12,30	8,20
4209 Lood: atoomabsorpsie • Lead: atomic absorption	136,30	90,80
4211 Galpigmente: kwalitatief • Bile pigments: qualitative	6,20	4,10
4212 Kwalitatief glukose en proteïen (strokie metode) • Qualitative glucose and protein (dipstick method)	2,70	1,80
4213 Proteïen: kwantitatief • Protein: quantitative	6,20	4,10
4214 Kwik • Mercury	19,70	13,10
4215 Metapiroonrespons • Metapyrone response	61,40	41,00
4216 Mukopolisakkariede: kwalitatief • Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative	9,90	6,60
4217 Oksalate • Oxalates	12,30	8,20
4218 Glukose: kwantitatief • Glucose: quantitative	6,20	4,10
4219 Steroïede: chromatografie (elk) • Steroids: chromatography (each)	19,60	13,10

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practioner
	R	R
4221 Kreatinien • Creatinine	9,90	6,60
4223 Kreatinien-opruiming • Creatinine clearance	20,90	13,90
4225 Xilose • Xylose	8,60	5,70
4227 Elektroforese: kwalitatief • Electrophoreses: qualitative	12,30	8,20
4229 Uriensuuropruiming • Uric acid clearance	20,90	13,90
4234 Histidien: kwalitatief • Histidine: qualitative	6,20	4,10
4235 Howard-toets: vier monsters • Howard test: four specimens	53,90	36,00
4237 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: siftingstoets • 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen	7,30	4,90
4239 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur, kwantitatief • 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative	18,40	12,30
4241 Indikan of indool: kwalitatief • Indican or indole: qualitative	8,60	5,70
4243 Kepler-toets • Kepler test	18,40	12,30
4245 Vitamien A-siftingstoets • Vitamin A-screen test	14,70	9,90
4247 Ketone: dompelstrokiemetode uitgesluit • Ketones: excluding dip-stick method	6,20	4,10
4248 Reduserende stowwe • Reducing substances	4,90	3,30
4249 Melanogeen (melanien) • Melanogen (melanin)	12,30	8,20
4251 Metanefriene: kolom chromatografie • Metanephries: column chromatography	60,10	40,00
4254 Nitrosonaftoltoets vir tirosien • Nitrosonaphtol test for tyrosine	6,20	4,10
4257 Ortostatiese albuminurie: drie bepalings • Orthostatic albuminuria: three assays	4,90	3,30
4263 pH: Dompelstrokiemetode uitgeslote • pH: Excluding dip-stick method	2,40	1,60
4265 Dunlaag chromatografie: enkelrigting • Thin layer chromatography: one way	18,40	12,30
4266 Dunlaag chromatografie: tweerigting • Thin layer chromatography: two way	30,60	20,40
4269 Fenielpiroduiwesuur: ferrichloried • Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride	6,20	4,10
4271 Fosfaat uitskeidings indeks • Phosphate excretion index	60,10	40,00
4282 Kwalitatiewe toets vir metaboliese siektes • Qualitative test for metabolic disorders	32,70	21,80
4283 Magnesium: spektrofotometries • Magnesium: spectrophotometric	9,90	6,60
4284 Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie • Magnesium: atomic absorption	19,70	13,10
4285 Identifikasie van koolhidrate • Identification of carbohydrate	20,90	13,90
4287 Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwalitatief • Identification of drug: qualitative	12,30	8,20
4288 Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwantitatief • Identification of drug: quantitative	29,50	19,60
4293 Ureum opruiming • Urea clearance	14,70	9,90
4297 Koper: spektrofotometries • Copper: spectrophotometric	8,60	5,70
4298 Koper: atoomabsorpsie • Copper: Atomic absorption	19,70	13,10
4299 Indole: kwantitatief • Indoles: quantitative	18,40	12,30
4301 Chloried • Chloride	7,10	4,80
4307 Ammoniumchloried-ladingstoets • Ammonium chloride loading test	60,10	40,00
4309 Urobilinogeen: kwantitatief • Urobilinogen: quantitative	18,40	12,30
4313 Fosfaat • Phosphate	9,90	6,60
4315 Kalium • Potassium	9,90	6,60
4316 Natrium • Sodium	9,90	6,60
4319 Ureum • Urea	9,90	6,60
4321 Uriensuur • Uric acid	9,90	6,60
4322 Fluoried • Fluoride	14,20	9,40
4323 Totale proteien en proteïenelektroforese • Total protein and protein electrophoresis	30,60	20,40
4325 VMA: kwantitatief • VMA: quantitative	30,60	20,40
4335 Sistien: kwantitatief • Cystine: quantitative	34,30	22,90
4336 Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure • Dinitrophenol hydrazine test: ketoacids ..	6,20	4,10
4337 Hidroksieprolien: kwantitatief • Hydroxyproline: quantitative	51,50	34,30
4338 Hidroksieprolien: kwalitatief • Hydroxyproline: qualitative	18,40	12,30
21.8 Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë • Biochemical tests: Faeces		
4339 Chloried • Chloride	7,10	4,80
4343 Vet: kwalitatief • Fat: qualitative	8,60	5,70
4345 Vet: kwantitatief • Fat: quantitative	60,10	40,00
4347 pH	2,40	1,60
4351 Okkulte bloed: chemiese toets • Occult blood: chemical test	6,20	4,10
4357 Kalium • Potassium	9,90	6,60
4358 Natrium • Sodium	9,90	6,60
4361 Sterkobilien • Stercobilin	6,20	4,10
4363 Sterkobilinogeen: kwantitatief • Stercobilinogen: quantitative	18,40	12,30
4365 Triptiese aktiwiteit • Tryptic activity	6,20	4,10

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practitioner
	R	R
21.9 Biochemiese toetse: Diverse • Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous:		
4371 Amilase in eksudaat • Amylase in exudate	14,20	9,40
4375 Kalsium in vog: spektrofotometries • Calcium in fluid: spectrophotometric	9,90	6,60
4376 Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie • Calcium in fluid: atomic absorption	19,70	13,10
4381 Maaginhoud: per monster • Gastric contents: per specimen	6,20	4,10
4387 Maaginhoud: maksimum stimulasietoets • Gastric contents: maximal stimulation	73,50	49,10
4389 Maagsap: totale suur • Gastric fluid: total acid	6,20	4,10
4391 Niersteen: chemiese ontleding • Renal calculus: chemistry	14,70	9,90
4392 Niersteen: kristallografie • Renal calculus: crystallography	44,30	29,60
4393 Speeksel: kalium • Saliva: potassium	9,90	6,60
4394 Speeksel: natrium • Saliva: sodium	9,90	6,60
4395 Sweet: natrium • Sweat: sodium	9,90	6,60
4396 Sweet: kalium • Sweat: potassium	9,90	6,60
4397 Sweet: chloried • Sweat: chloride	7,10	4,80
4398 Sweetafdruk: siftingstoets • Sweat imprint: screening test	12,30	8,20
4399 Sweetversameling deur ionotoforese • Sweat collection by iontophoresis	12,30	8,20
4400 Triptofaanladingstoets • Tryptophane loading test	60,10	40,00
21.10 Serebro spinale vog • Cerebrospinal fluid:		
4401 Seltelling • Cell count	9,40	6,30
4407 Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried • Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride ..	20,90	13,90
4409 Chloried • Chloride	7,10	4,80
4415 Kalium • Potassium	9,90	6,60
4416 Natrium • Sodium	9,90	6,60
4417 Proteïen: kwalitatief • Protein: qualitative	2,40	1,60
4419 Proteïen: kwantitatief • Protein: quantitative	8,50	5,70
4421 Glukose • Glucose	9,90	6,60
4423 Ureum • Urea	9,90	6,60
4425 Proteïenelektroforese • Protein electrophoresis	34,30	22,90
21.11 Diverse toetse • Miscellaneous tests:		
4426 Monster hanteringsfooi • Specimen handling fee	6,20	4,10
4427 Kolleksiemateriaal (per pasiënt) • Collection material (per patient)	1,40	—
4429 Teenwoordigheid in teater • Attendance in theatre	73,50	—
4430 Rekombineerende DNA tegniek • Recombinant DNA technique	68,10	45,40
4432 Entomologiese ondersoek • Entomological examination	28,20	18,80
21.12 Isotope • Isotopes:		
4528 Ferritein • Ferritin	33,90	22,60
21.13 Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op pato- loë) • After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only):		
4541 Gelde vir teenwoordigheid buite die laboratorium binne 'n radius van ses kilometer, reisgeld ingesluit • Attendance fee outside the laboratory within six kilometre radius including travelling	8,60	—
Reisgelde buite 'n radius van ses kilometer van laboratorium of huis (watter een die naaste is) per kilometer, een rigting (sien item 5003) • Travelling fee outside six kilometre radius from laboratory or house (whichever is the nearest) per kilometre, one way (see item 5003)		
4547 Diens buite normale werkure: (Maandag tot Vrydag) 17:00 tot 07:00, Saterdag 13:00 tot Maandag 07:00 en openbare vakansiedae • After hour service: (Monday to Fri- day) 17:00 to 07:00, Saturday 13:00 to Monday 07:00 and public holidays	Tarief + 50% Tariff + 50%	—
4548 Minimum tarief gedurende normale ure • Minimum fee during normal hours	8,10	—
4549 Minimumgelde vir diens buite normale werkure • Minimum fee for after hour service	17,20	—
4551 Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande skedule, sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief • Fees not detailed above will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees	—	—
4553 Die maksimum bedrag vir die eerste algehele ondersoek van die lewerfunksie van pasiënt is • The maximum fee for the first complete investigation of liver functions of a patient will be	141,10	94,10

	Patoloog Pathologists	Ander spesialiste en huisarts Other specialists and general practioner
	R	R
22. ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE • ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY		
<i>Let wel • Note:</i> Histologie-ondersoeke wat meer as vyf blokke behels behoort spesiale oorweging te geniet • Histological examinations entailing more than five blocks should receive special consideration.		
Eksfoliatiewe sitologie • Exfoliative cytology:		
<i>Sputum en alle liggaamsvog • Sputum and all body fluids:</i>		
4561 Eerste eenheid • First unit	40,60	27,00
4563 Elke addisionele eenheid • Each additional unit	11,80	7,90
4567 Histologie, per eenheid of monster • Histology, one unit or sample.....	60,60	40,40
4569 Histologie, twee blokke • Histology, two blocks.....	75,60	50,50
4571 Histologie (meer as twee eenhede), per addisionele blok • Histology (more than two units), per additional block.....	7,50	5,00
4573 Kariotipering • Karyotyping.....	227,00	151,40
4575 Histologie en bevrore snit in laboratorium • Histology and frozen section in laboratory.....	68,70	45,80
4577 Histologie en weefselondersoek in operasiesaal • Histology and tissue examination in theatre.....	123,80	82,50
4579 Teenwoordigheid in teater sonder ondersoek • Attendance in theatre—no examination.....	79,60	53,00
4583 Seriesneë (ingeslote 4567) • Serial sections (including 4567).....	57,00	37,90
4587 Histologie konsultasie • Histology consultation	30,60	20,40
4589 Spesiale kleuring • Special stains	20,30	13,60
4591 Immuno-fluoresien/Immunoperoksidase studies • Immuno-fluorescence/Immuno proxidase studies.....	62,60	41,80
4593 Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek • Electron microscopy	284,60	189,70

IV. REISKOSTE • TRAVELLING EXPENSES**VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REËL P • REFER TO GENERAL RULE P**

Waar 'n geneesheer meer as 5 kilometer moet reis om 'n pasiënt te besoek, word sy gelde as volg bereken •
When a doctor has to travel more than 5 kilometres to visit a patient, the fees shall be calculated as follows:

Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde • Consultation, visit or surgical fee: Plus

5001 Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of • Cost of public transport and travelling time or

5003 R0,38 per km vir elke kilometer verder as 10 kilometer in totaal, afgelê in *eie motor*: 19 km totaal = 9 × 0,38 sent = R3,42 sent (geen reistyd) • R0,38 per km for each kilometre in excess of 10 kilometres total travelled in *own car*: 19 km total = 9 × 0,38 cent = R3,42 cents (no travelling time).

Waar afstande 30 km oorskry word gelde bereken teen R0,60 per kilometer verder as 10 km in totaal: 31 km totaal = 21 × 60 sent = R12,60 (*GEEN REISTYD*).

Where distances exceed 30 km the fee shall be calculated at a rate of R0,60 for each kilometre in excess of 10 km total: 31 km total = 21 × 60 cents = R12,60 (*NO TRAVELLING TIME*).

Reistyd. (Slegs van toepassing wanneer van openbare vervoer gebruik gemaak word) • *Travelling time*. (Only applicable when public transport is used.)

5005 R51,40 per uur of deel daarvan vir 'n Spesialis • Specialist R51,40 per hour or part thereof.

5007 Huisarts: R34,20 per uur of deel daarvan • General Practitioner: R34,20 per hour or part thereof.

5009 Na ure: Spesialis: R77,00 per uur of deel daarvan • After hours: Specialist: R77,00 per hour or part thereof.

5011 Na ure: Huisarts: R51,40 per uur of deel daarvan • After hours: General Practitioner: R51,40 per hour or part thereof.

- 5013** Reiskelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpsaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie • Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them.
- 5015** Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis af in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word, in gevalle waar reiskeld gehef mag word. (Vir afstande van 5 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt) • Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed. (For distances of 5 kilometres or more from starting point.)

INHOUD

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING		
Mannekrag, Departement van		
<i>Goewermenskennisgewing</i>		
2698	Ongevallewet (30/1941): Voorskryf, met ingang vanaf 1 Januarie 1990, van die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling"	1 12212

CONTENTS

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Manpower, Department of		
<i>Government Notice</i>		
2698	Workmen's Compensation Act (30/1941): Prescribe, with effect from 1 January 1990, of the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid"	1 12212